

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 1  
TO  
FORM S-1  
REGISTRATION STATEMENT  
UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

**Nutriband Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Nevada**

(State or jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**2834**

(Primary Standard Industrial  
Classification Code Number)

**81-1118176**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500  
Orlando, Florida 32801  
(407) 377-6695

(Address and telephone number of principal executive offices)

Gareth Sheridan, Chief Executive Officer  
Nutriband Inc.

121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500  
Orlando, Florida 32801  
(407) 377-6695

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Michael Paige  
Michael Paige Law PLLC  
2300 N Street, NW, Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20037  
(202) 363-4791  
Fax: (202) 457-1678

APPROXIMATE DATE OF PROPOSED SALE TO PUBLIC:

As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box:

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a) may determine.

**The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.**

**PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS, SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED MAY 19, 2020**

**141,828 Shares of Common Stock**

**Nutriband Inc.**

**OTCQB trading symbol for the common stock: NTRB**

This prospectus relates to the resale by the selling stockholders identified in this prospectus of up to 141,828 shares of our common stock, of which 46,828 shares were issued in recent private placements, and 95,000 shares relate to the resale of shares that are issuable upon the exercise of certain outstanding warrants (“warrants”) issued in such private placements, or the warrant shares.

We are not selling any shares of common stock and will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the common stock by the selling stockholders under this prospectus. Upon the exercise of the warrants for all 95,000 shares of our common stock by payment of cash, however, we would receive aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$1,045,000.

We have agreed to bear all of the expenses incurred in connection with the registration of these shares of common stock and the shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants. The selling stockholders will pay or assume brokerage commissions and similar charges, if any, incurred for the sale of the shares.

The selling stockholders identified in this prospectus may offer the shares from time to time through public or private transactions at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at privately negotiated prices. We provide more information about how the selling stockholders may sell their shares of common stock in the section titled “Plan of Distribution” beginning on page 26 of this prospectus. We will not be paying any underwriting discounts or commissions in connection with any offering of shares of common stock under this prospectus.

Our common stock is traded on the OTCQB market under the symbol “NTRB.” On May 15, 2020, the last reported sale price per share of our common stock was \$10.35 per share.

We are an “emerging growth company” under the federal securities laws and are subject to reduced public company reporting requirements for this prospectus and future filings.

**Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. We have suspended our own product development operations due to lack of cash and financing. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 8 of this prospectus for a discussion of information that should be considered in connection with an investment in our securities.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

The date of this prospectus is \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Prospectus Summary</a>	1
<a href="#">The Offering</a>	6
<a href="#">Selected Consolidated Financial Data</a>	7
<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	8
<a href="#">Use of Proceeds</a>	24
<a href="#">Market for Common Stock and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	26
<a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	27
<a href="#">Business</a>	32
<a href="#">Management</a>	43
<a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	47
<a href="#">Principal Stockholders</a>	48
<a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions</a>	49
<a href="#">Description of Securities</a>	49
<a href="#">Shares Eligible for Future Sale</a>	51
<a href="#">Legal Matters</a>	51
<a href="#">Experts</a>	51
<a href="#">Where You Can Find More Information</a>	51
<a href="#">Index to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-1

References to “we,” “us,” “our” and words of like import refer to us and our subsidiaries, including 4P Therapeutics LLC following our acquisition of 4P Therapeutics on August 1, 2018, unless the context indicates otherwise. References to 4P Therapeutics refer to the business and operations of 4P Therapeutics prior to our acquisition unless the context indicates otherwise.

For investors outside the United States: We have not done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside of the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of common stock and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

### Industry and Market Data

The market data and certain other statistical information used throughout this prospectus are based on independent industry publications, government publications and other published independent sources. Some data is also based on our good faith estimates. The industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section entitled “Risk Factors.” These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in these publications.

### CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains “forward-looking statements,” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, all of which are subject to risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of words such as “expects,” “plans,” “will,” “forecasts,” “projects,” “intends,” “estimates,” and other words of similar meaning. One can identify them by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements are likely to address our growth strategy, financial results and product and development programs. One must carefully consider any such statement and should understand that many factors could cause actual results to differ from our forward-looking statements. These factors may include inaccurate assumptions and a broad variety of other risks and uncertainties, including some that are known and some that are not. No forward-looking statement can be guaranteed and actual future results may vary materially.

These risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, include, and are not limited to:

- Our ability to raise the necessary financing for the development of our business and the terms of any financing which we are able to raise;
- Our ability to receive FDA marketing approval for any products we may develop;
- Our ability to obtain and enforce any United States and foreign patent we may seek;
- Our ability to design and execute clinical trials to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities;
- Our ability to engage, if and when necessary, an independent preclinical or clinical testing organization to design and implement our trials;
- Our ability to launch any products for which we receive FDA marketing approval;
- Our ability to generate sufficient revenue from our contract services to cover our operating expenses;
- Our ability to establish a distribution network for the marketing and sale of any products for which we receive FDA approval;
- Our ability to establish manufacturing facilities in compliance with FDA good manufacturing practices or to enter into manufacturing agreements for the manufacture of our products in an FDA approved manufacturing facility;
- Our ability to enter into joint venture or other strategic relationship with respect to any of our proposed products;
- The ability of the other party to any joint venture or strategic relationship to implement successfully any plans for the development, clinical testing, manufacturing and marketing of the products subject to the joint venture or strategic relationship;
- Our ability to evaluate potential acquisitions, and the consequences of our failure to accurately evaluate the acquisitions;
- Our ability to integrate any business we acquire with our business;
- Changes in national, regional and local government regulations, taxation, controls and political and economic developments that the market for our products;

---

ii

---

- Our ability to develop and market products with the most current technology;
- Our ability to obtain and maintain any permits or licenses necessary for our business;
- Our ability to identify, hire and retain qualified executive, administrative, regulatory, research and development, and other personnel;
- Our ability to negotiate licenses on favorable terms with companies that have experience in marketing products such as ours;
- The costs associated with defending and resolving pending and potential legal claims, even if such claims are without merit;
- The effects of the SEC settlement;
- The effects of competition on our and our licensee's ability to price, market and sell our product;
- Our ability to achieve favorable pricing for our products with third party reimbursement parties with respect to our products;
- Our ability to accurately estimate anticipated expenses, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- Our ability to accurately estimate the timing, cost or other aspects of the commercialization of our product candidates;
- Any failure of Best Choice or any other international distributor to comply with applicable laws, including Best Choice's failure to obtain regulatory approval to market our consumer products in South Korea;
- The failure or inability of Best Choice or any other international distributor to develop an effective marketing program or to sell our products in any meaningful quantity;
- Actions by third parties to either sell or purchase our common stock in quantities that would have a significant effect on our stock price;
- Risks generally associated with pre-revenue development stage companies in the pharmaceutical industry;
- Current and future economic and political conditions;
- The impact of changes in accounting rules on our financial statements;
- Other assumptions described in this prospectus; and
- Other matters that are not within our control.

Information regarding market and industry statistics contained in this prospectus is included based on information available to us that we believe is accurate. It is generally based on industry and other publications that are not produced for purposes of securities offerings or economic analysis. We have not reviewed or included data from all sources. Forecasts and other forward-looking information obtained from these sources are subject to the same qualifications and the additional uncertainties accompanying any estimates of future market size, revenue and market acceptance of products and services. We do not assume any obligation to update any forward-looking statement. As a result, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements in this prospectus speak only as of the date of this prospectus and you should not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to certain events, risks, and uncertainties that may be outside of our control. When considering forward-looking statements, you should carefully review the risks, uncertainties and other cautionary statements in this prospectus as they identify certain important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by the forward-looking statements. These factors include, among others, the risks described under in this prospectus, including those described under "Business," "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" as well as in other reports and documents we file with the SEC. We undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revision to these forward-looking statements, except as required by law. Given these risks and uncertainties, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all the information you should consider before investing in the securities. However, you should read the entire prospectus carefully, including the “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and our financial statements, including the notes thereto, appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

### Our Business

We are primarily engaged in the development of a portfolio of transdermal pharmaceutical products, although we have currently suspended product development operations due to lack of cash and financing. Our lead product to be developed is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system which we are developing to provide clinicians and patients with an extended-release transdermal fentanyl product for use in managing chronic pain requiring around the clock opioid therapy combined with properties designed to help combat the opioid crisis by deterring the abuse and misuse of fentanyl patches.

We believe that our abuse deterrent technology can be broadly applied to other products and our strategy is to follow the development of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system with the development of additional transdermal prescription products for pharmaceuticals that have risks or history of abuse. We believe that our technology can be utilized in other transdermal products to deter the abuse of other drugs or biologics, such as buprenorphine, an opioid used to treat acute pain and chronic pain, and methylphenidate, a central nervous system stimulant. We are also exploring potential product applications to use our technology to deliver proteins and peptides such as exenatide for type 2 diabetes and follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) for infertility. Presently, these products are only available by injection or oral routes. We believe that transdermal delivery has the added potential to improve compliance, which can lead to improved therapeutic outcomes associated with these treatments.

Through July 31, 2018, we had not generated any revenue from our business, which was the development and marketing of a range of transdermal consumer patches. Consumer products are products that can be sold over-the-counter and do not require a prescription. Most of these products are considered drugs in the United States and cannot be marketed in the United States without approval by the Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”). We have not taken any steps to seek to obtain FDA approval for any of our consumer products, and we have no plans to do so in the near term. As a result, none of our consumer products will be available for sale in the United States.

Our marketing effort with respect to our consumer transdermal products is presently limited to our distribution agreement dated April 13, 2018 with EMI-Korea (Best Choice), Inc., whom we refer to as Best Choice, for marketing in certain regions in Asia. Pursuant to an exclusive distribution agreement, we granted Best Choice exclusive distribution rights for all of our transdermal consumer products in South Korea, Taiwan (the Republic of China), the People’s Republic of China and South Asia. Best Choice is presently planning to market three of our consumer products only in South Korea, and is responsible for complying with all applicable regulations. The ability of Best Choice to market products at the volume we anticipated when we signed the contract with Best Choice was affected by a number of factors, including its inability to obtain necessary regulatory approval, which, as of the date of this annual report, has not been obtained. Best Choice has advised us that it is working with the South Korean Ministry of Food and Drug Safety (“MFDS”) to determine a classification for our products, which is necessary before Best Choice can obtain approval from the MFDS to market our products to consumers. Our supplier had manufacturing problems in the United States because it ran into supply problems for certain foil components used in the transdermal patches due to the new tariffs on Chinese imports into the United States, design changes in the pouch, and quality problems with material in the pouch, all of which resulted in manufacturing delays in meeting the first order for Best Choice. We solved the problem by delivering the patch in bulk and unpackaged, and Best Choice has the assembly of the patch completed in South Korea. Best Choice’s purchases to date were for preliminary marketing activities. Best Choice has advised us that its preliminary marketing activities consisted of purchasing inventory in anticipation of obtaining regulatory approval, meeting with potential distributors and trying to build brand awareness through various marketing approaches most notably on social media. Until Best Choice has obtained the necessary regulatory approval, we do not anticipate generating any significant revenue from Best Choice. Our agreement with Best Choice agreement had an initial term which expired on April 30, 2019 and was extended to April 30, 2020. The agreement provides for an automatic renewal for three years and for five-year periods thereafter if certain minimum purchases are made. As of the date of this report, the minimum purchases for the current contract year have not been met.

We have agreed to extend with Best Choice regardless of the minimum purchases not being met for this year as much of the reason the minimum purchases were not reached was due to Best Choice needing additional time to confirm that any planned sales were fully in line with regulations in Korea, manufacturing process restructuring and the effects of the Coronavirus outbreak. Year 1 minimum sales requirements have been restarted as of April 30, 2020 and the coronavirus impact on Best Choice will be monitored to decide if an allowance will be made again for the next 12 month minimums.

On August 1, 2018, we acquired 4P Therapeutics LLC for \$2,250,000, consisting of 62,500 shares of common stock, valued at \$1,850,000, and cash of \$400,000, and a royalty payable to Steven Damon, who was the equity owner of 4P Therapeutics, of 6% on all revenue generated by us from the abuse deterrent intellectual property that had been developed by 4P Therapeutics prior to our acquisition. The royalty is payable pursuant to the acquisition agreement and continues as long as we generate revenue from our utilization or sale of the abuse deterrent intellectual property we acquired as part of the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics.

With the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, 4P Therapeutics’ drug development business became our principal business. 4P Therapeutics was engaged in developing a series of transdermal pharmaceutical products that are all in the preclinical stage of development. Prior to our acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, 4P Therapeutics developed abuse deterrent technology upon which our lead product is based. Prior to our acquisition, 4P Therapeutics filed an international patent application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty for worldwide prosecution of the abuse deterrent transdermal technology used in our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. The patent is being prosecuted in the United States and in other countries throughout the world. We have received patent protection from the European Patent Office and the Japan patent office for the patent applications filed by 4P Therapeutics entitled “Abuse and Misuse Deterrent Transdermal System.” In addition to applying the technology to developing an abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, we believe that the abuse deterrent patch technology can be applied to other opioids and pain medication patches where there is a risk of abuse and overdose, as well as other transdermal pharmaceuticals where we believe our technology can help prevent abuse or accidental exposure. The principal asset that we acquired with our acquisition of 4P Therapeutics is the abuse deterrent technology, which included the patent applications.

Our general approach is to use generic drugs that are off patent and incorporate them into our transdermal drug delivery system. Although these medications have received FDA approval in oral or injectable form, we need to conduct a transdermal product development program which will include the preclinical and clinical trials that are necessary to receive FDA approval before we can market any of our pharmaceutical products.

Our lead product under development is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. We believe that our abuse deterrent technology can reduce the abuse (both intentional and accidental) and misuse potential of the fentanyl patch thereby reducing the liability associated with the manufacture, sales and marketing and prescribing of fentanyl patches while maintaining the same chronic pain management associated with conventional fentanyl patches. In 2017, according to a report from the National Institute on Drug Abuse, of the more than 72,000 drug overdose deaths in the United States, nearly 30,000 occurred due to overdoses of fentanyl and fentanyl analogues. Although fentanyl patches are available on the market, we believe that none of the currently available fentanyl patches have technology designed to reduce abuse or misuse and we believe that our technology is designed to reduce the ability of recreational users to abuse or misuse the

patch. Further, FDA warning of fatal accidental pediatric exposure to discarded fentanyl patches following more than 20 such cases in the past decade. Basic transdermal fentanyl patch technology offers no safeguard against this accidental pediatric exposure, and we believe our technology will reduce the risk of these very unfortunate accidents.

As a result of our acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, the abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system has become our lead product under development. We have not yet started the clinical trials required for FDA approval, and we intend to use a portion of the proceeds of this offering to conduct the preclinical and clinical trials necessary to apply for FDA approval. Due to insufficient resources, we delayed the product development program. In November 2018, we raised \$500,000 from the sale of our common stock, and we are using the proceeds from that sale for our development efforts of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. We are seeking to leverage our limited resources to advance technical development and optimize our patch technology, as well as potentially expand our intellectual property position around abuse deterrence with transdermal patches.

With the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, we acquired a pipeline of transdermal biologic products, including exenatide for type 2 diabetes and FSH for infertility, that leverage our novel delivery technology. These large molecule and peptide drugs are off-patent and are currently available only as injectables. We are evaluating the possibility of developing a transdermal delivery system for these drugs using our delivery technology as an alternative to injection but with improved compliance and patient outcomes. In addition, we may develop certain generic transdermal products where we think we can efficiently make an improvement to existing patches where we believe that we will have the opportunity to take significant market share with good profit margins. One example of such a product candidate is the development of a generic scopolamine patch. The prioritization of our portfolio product candidates will be reviewed on an ongoing basis and will take into account technical progress, market potential, and commercial interest. We cannot assure you that we will be able to develop and obtain FDA approval for any of these potential products or that we can be successful in marketing any such products. The FDA approval process can take many years to complete and we will require substantial funding for each product that goes through the process. We cannot assure you that we will obtain FDA marketing approval for any of our products.

Since 4P Therapeutics did not have any commercial products to market, its sole source of revenue to date has been derived from the performance of contract research and development services for a small number of clients in the life sciences field on an as-needed basis to support its ongoing operations. The work varied in nature and includes early stage drug and device preclinical studies, commercial biologic manufacturing support, clinical-regulatory consulting, drug or device clinical studies and formulation/analytical services relating to the chemistry, manufacturing and controls function of drug manufacturing. The current continuing arrangements are varied, from purchase order supported per animal study fees, to hourly rate research and development services, to flat rate contract research and development projects. None of these arrangements are long-term commitments and any party to such arrangements can terminate them at any time. We intend to devote our efforts toward the development and testing of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system and other potential product candidates in our pipeline. We anticipate that, for the near term, we will continue to perform research and development services for third parties, although we do not anticipate that we will generate significant revenue from this work.

#### **Reverse Stock Split and Change in Authorized Common Stock**

On June 25, 2019, we effected a one-for-four reverse split, pursuant to which each share of common stock became and was converted into 0.25 share of common stock, and we decreased our authorized common stock from 100,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares. The reverse split became effective in the marketplace on July 24, 2019. All share and per share information in this prospectus retroactively reflects the reverse split.

#### **Recent Financing**

On March 22, 2020, the Company issued in a private placement 46,828 units at a price of \$11 per unit. Each unit consisted of one share of common stock and a warrant to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$14 per share. The warrants expire April 30, 2023. The Company issued a total of 46,828 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 46,828 shares of common stock. The Company received proceeds of \$515,113.

In March 2020, a minority stockholder who had previously made loans of \$215,000, made an additional loan to the Company in the amount of \$60,000, increasing the total loans from the stockholder to \$275,000. See Note 4 in the attached Financial Statements. On March 27, 2020, the Company issued 25,000 shares upon conversion of the notes in the principal balance of \$275,000.

On March 21, 2020, the Company prepaid the convertible notes in the principal amount of \$270,000 from the proceeds of the private placement. The total payments, including the prepayment penalty and accrued interest, was \$345,565. As a result of the payment of the notes, the derivative liability, which was \$928,774 at January 31, 2020, was reduced to zero. As a result of the terms of the private placement, the warrants to purchase 50,000 shares at lesser of (a) \$20.90 or (b) if the Company completes a private offering, 110% of the initial offering price of the common stock in the public offering, became a warrant to purchase 95,000 shares at \$11 per share, subject to adjustment pursuant to the antidilution provisions of the warrant. See Notes 4 and 10 in the attached Financial Statements.

On October 30, 2019, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with two investors pursuant to which we issued to the investor for \$250,000 (i) 6% one-year convertible notes in the principal amount of \$270,000 and (ii) three-year warrant to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price equal to the lesser of (i) \$20.90 or (ii) if we complete this offering, 110% of the initial public offering price of the common stock in this offering, which, based on an initial public offering price of the common stock in this offering of \$12.00 per share, would be \$13.20 per share. The net proceeds from this financing, of approximately \$203,000, were used for working capital. The notes are convertible at a conversion price equal to the lesser of (i) the per share price of our common stock offered hereby or (ii) the variable conversion price, which is defined as 70% of the lowest trading price of the common stock during the 20 trading days preceding the date of conversion. The conversion price and the percentage of the trading price is subject to downward adjustment in the event we fail to comply with its obligations under the note.

Our business is subject to significant risks, which are disclosed in more detail under "Risk Factors," which begins on page 8, as a result of which an investment in our common stock is highly speculative and could result in the loss of your entire investment. Significant risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Our business could be adversely affected by the effects of health pandemics or epidemics, including the recent outbreak of COVID-19, which was declared by the World Health Organization as a global pandemic, and is resulting in travel and other restrictions to reduce the spread of the disease, including state and local orders across the country, which, among other things, direct individuals to shelter at their places of residence, direct businesses and governmental agencies to cease non-essential operations at physical locations, prohibit certain non-essential gatherings, and order cessation of non-essential travel. The effects of these orders, government-imposed quarantines and measures we would take, such as work-from-home policies, may negatively impact productivity, disrupt our business and could delay our clinical programs and timelines, the magnitude of which will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations on our ability to conduct our business in the ordinary course. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in our operations could negatively impact our business, operating results and financial condition. Further, quarantines, shelter-in-place and similar government orders, or the perception that such orders, shutdowns or other restrictions on the conduct of business operations could occur, related to COVID-19 or other infectious diseases could impact personnel at third-party manufacturing facilities in

the United States and other countries, or the availability or cost of materials, which could disrupt our supply chain.

- If we do not raise substantial funds subsequent to the completion of this offering, we may not be able to develop our lead product and we may have to grant rights to our product on unfavorable terms in order to complete the development of this product. The completion of the development of our lead product may take longer or be more expensive than we anticipate.
- The FDA regulatory process may take longer and be more expensive than we anticipate without any assurance that we will obtain FDA approval.
- If we are not able to obtain FDA approval for our lead product, we may not have the resources to develop any other product, and we may not be able to continue in business.
- We may not be able to launch any products for which we receive FDA marketing approval.
- We may not be able to establish a distribution network for the marketing and sale of any products for which we receive FDA approval.
- We may not be able to establish manufacturing facilities in compliance with FDA good manufacturing practices or to enter into manufacturing agreements for the manufacture of our products in an FDA approved manufacturing facility.
- It may be necessary to us to enter into a joint venture or other strategic relationship in order to develop, perform clinical testing for, manufacture or market any of our proposed products. We may not be able to enter into such a relationship, and any relationship may not be successful, and the other party may have business interests and priorities that are different from ours.

- We are party to a settlement agreement with the SEC resulting from statements in our SEC filings that did not accurately reflect the FDA's jurisdiction over our consumer products and did not disclose that we could not legally market these products in the United States. The settlement included a cease-and-desist order against violating the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act which require us to file accurate registration statements and annual reports with the SEC. Our failure to comply with our obligations under the settlement agreement could result in enforcement proceedings against us or our officers.
- We may not be able to protect our rights in our intellectual property, and we may be subject to intellectual property litigation which would be expensive and disruptive of our operations even if we eventually prevail on the merits.
- Unanticipated side effects or other adverse events resulting from the use of our product could require a recall of our products and, even if no recall is required, our reputation could be impaired by side effects.
- We may not be able to evaluate potential acquisition candidates, with the result that we may not be able to benefit from the acquisition or integrate the acquired business with our business. We have recently incurred an impairment charge as a result of an acquisition when the intellectual property assets of the acquired company were not as represented. We cannot assure you that we will not incur similar or other problems with any future acquisitions.
- We may fail to comply with all applicable laws and regulations relating to our product. We may have to change or adapt our operations in the event of changes in national, regional and local government regulations, taxation, controls and political and economic developments that affect our products and the market for our products;
- We may be unable to accurately estimate anticipated expenses, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- Best Choice or any other international distributor of our products may fail to comply with applicable laws;
- Best Choice or any other international distributor of our products may not be able to obtain any necessary regulatory approval necessary to market our product or, if they are able to obtain regulatory approval, they may not be successful in marketing our products;
- The terms of our recent financing, including the antidilution provisions of the warrants, may impair our ability to raise funds for our operations during the term of the warrants.

## **Our Organization**

We are a Nevada corporation, incorporated on January 4, 2016. In January 2016, we acquired Nutriband Ltd, an Irish company which was formed by Gareth Sheridan, our chief executive officer, in 2012 to enter the health and wellness market by marketing transdermal patches. Our corporate headquarters are located at 121 S. Orange Ave. Suite 1500, Orlando, Florida 32765, telephone (407) 377-6695. Our website is [www.nutriband.com](http://www.nutriband.com). Information contained on or available through our website or any other website does not constitute a portion of this prospectus.

## **Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company**

As a company with less than \$1.07 billion in revenue during our last fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of reduced reporting requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies, although as a smaller reporting company we are taking advantage of reduced reporting requirements. In particular, as an emerging growth company, we:

- may present only two years of audited financial statements and related disclosure under Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, or MD&A;
- are not required to provide a detailed narrative disclosure discussing our compensation principles, objectives and elements and analyzing how those elements fit with our principles and objectives, which is commonly referred to as "compensation discussion and analysis";
- are not required to obtain an attestation and report from our auditors on our management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- are not required to obtain a non-binding advisory vote from our stockholders on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements (commonly referred to as the "say-on-pay," "say-on frequency" and "say-on-golden-parachute" votes);

- are exempt from certain executive compensation disclosure provisions requiring a pay-for-performance graph and chief executive officer pay ratio disclosure;
- will not be required to conduct an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting until two years after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

We intend to take advantage of all of these reduced reporting requirements and exemptions. However, since we have already adopted certain new or revised accounting standards under §107 of the JOBS Act, we are not able to take advantage of the delayed phase in of the new or revised accounting standards.

Under the JOBS Act, we may take advantage of the above-described reduced reporting requirements and exemptions for up to five years after our initial sale of common equity pursuant to a registration statement declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or such earlier time that we no longer meet the definition of an emerging growth company. The JOBS Act provides that we would cease to be an “emerging growth company” if we have more than \$1.07 billion in annual revenues (as adjusted for inflation), have more than \$700 million in market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates, or issue more than \$1 billion in principal amount of non-convertible debt over a three-year period. Under current Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, rules, however, we will continue to qualify as a “smaller reporting company” for so long as we have either (i) a public float (i.e., the market value of common equity held by non-affiliates) of less than \$250 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter or (ii) annual revenues of less than \$100 million and a public float of less than \$700 million.

### The Offering

The selling stockholders identified under the section titled “Selling Stockholders,” or the selling stockholders, may offer and sell up to 141,828 shares of our common stock. Our common stock is currently traded on the OTC Markets OTCQB market under the symbol “NTRB.” Shares of common stock that may be offered under this prospectus will be fully paid and non-assessable. We will not receive any of the proceeds of sales by the selling stockholders of any of the common stock covered by this prospectus. Throughout this prospectus, when we refer to the shares of our common stock being registered on behalf of the selling stockholders for offer and sale, we are referring to the shares of common stock sold to the selling stockholders, as described below under the section titled “Selling Stockholders.”

6

### SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following information as of January 31, 2020 and 2019, and for years in then ended has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements which appear elsewhere in this prospectus.

#### Statement of Operations Information:

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2019
Revenue	\$ 370,647	\$ 245,285
Cost of revenue	549,107	288,301
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,790,980	3,288,224
Derivative expense	767,650	
Net (loss)	(2,721,627)	(3,331,240)
Net (loss) per share of common stock (basic and diluted)	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.62)
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding (basic and diluted)	5,423,956	5,352,321

#### Balance Sheet Information:

	January 31,	
	2020	2019
Current assets	\$ 43,181	\$ 590,466
Working deficiency	(1,979,141)	187,460
Accumulated deficit	(8,902,277)	(6,180,650)
Stockholders' equity	175,433	2,404,612

7

### RISK FACTORS

*An investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below together with all of the other information included in this prospectus before making an investment decision with regard to our securities. The statements contained in this prospectus include forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in or implied by forward-looking statements. The risks set forth below are not the only risks facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties may exist that could also adversely affect our business, prospects or operations. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be harmed. In that case, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or a significant part of your investment.*

#### Risks Concerning our Business

***Because of a lack of funds, we have suspended our product development operations.***

Our business is the development of transdermal systems for the delivery of pharmaceuticals. The development of pharmaceutical products is highly cash intensive, and many early stage drug development companies are unable to raise sufficient cash to complete the development and testing of their products and obtain regulatory approval, with the result that they either obtain funding on very unfavorable terms, cease to conduct business or sell or license their intellectual property on unfavorable terms. At January 31, 2020, we had a working capital deficiency of approximately \$1.9 million, and cash of approximately \$10,000. Because of our lack of cash and the absence of any significant financing, we have suspended our development activities relating to our transdermal pharmaceutical products. Because of the anticipated lack of revenues until we have an approved product that we can market and the time required to obtain FDA approval, which can take many years, we must rely on our ability to raise money in the private or public equity market or enter into a joint venture relationship with a company that has the funds, the willingness and the ability to fund or obtain funds for the project that is the subject of the joint venture. In March 2020, we withdrew a registration statement relating to a proposed public offering. If we are able to raise funds or enter into a joint venture, it is likely that the term will not be favorable to us. We cannot assure you that

we will be able to raise funds in a public or private financing or a joint venture and, if we are unable to do so, we may cease operations.

***Because we are an early-stage company with minimal revenue and a history of losses and we expect to continue to incur substantial losses for the foreseeable future, we cannot assure you that we can or will be able to operate profitably.***

We did not generate any revenue prior to the quarter ended October 31, 2018, we have incurred losses since our organization, 4P Therapeutics generated only modest revenue from contract research and development services which are not related to our pharmaceutical transdermal patch business. Although we anticipate that, for the near term, we will continue to perform research and development services for third parties, we do not expect to generate significant revenue from performing contract research and development services for our clients and we have generated losses from operations from this business. During the year ended January 31, 2020, we experienced a significant decline in revenue from 4P Therapeutics' largest customer. We generated a negative gross margin and negative cash flow from operations for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019. We are subject to the risks common to start-up, pre-revenue enterprises, including, among other factors, undercapitalization, cash shortages, limitations with respect to personnel, financial and other resources and lack of revenues. Drug development companies typically incur substantial losses during the product development and FDA testing phase of the business and do not generate revenues until after the drug has received FDA approval, which cannot be assured, and until the company has started to sell the product. We can give no assurance that we can or will ever be successful in achieving profitability and the likelihood of our success must be considered in light of our early stage of operations. We cannot assure you that we will be able to operate profitably or generate positive cash flow. If we cannot achieve profitability, we may be forced to cease operations and you may suffer a total loss of your investment.

***Our auditors' report includes a going concern paragraph.***

Our financial statements include a going-concern qualification from our auditors, which expresses doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We have operated at a loss since inception. Our ability to operate profitable is dependent upon, among other things, obtaining substantial financing, developing our products, completing FDA clinical testing, obtaining FDA approval and implementing a marketing program for our products. These factors, among others, raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that take into consideration the uncertainty of our ability to continue operations.

---

8

***Our business will be likely be adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic.***

The COVID-19 pandemic and the response to the pandemic will affect our business in a number of ways, including, but are not limited to, the following:

- Our ability to raise financing for our operations and to enter into a joint venture agreement may be affected by both the willingness and ability of potential financing sources and potential joint venture partners to invest in an undercapitalized business, particularly at a time when the potential financing source or joint venture partner may need to devote its resources to existing portfolio companies or joint ventures which may be in need of financing.
- The decision by investors who would invest in early stage pharmaceutical companies to limit their financing efforts to companies that are dealing with products or services related to COVID-19 diagnosis or treatment.
- The effect of recent stock market decline on the willingness of investors to make an investment in our securities.
- The financial health of our potential contract service customers.
- Our ability to perform contract services.
- Our ability to obtain any goods or services which we may need to perform contract services.
- The ability of our foreign distributors to obtain regulatory approval, which may be affected by the regulatory agencies giving a low priority to products such as our consumer patches.
- The financial health of Best Choice.
- If regulatory approval is obtained in South Korea, the extent to which consumers in South Korea purchase our products.
- The extent to which the purchase of our consumer products is a low priority item for a population whose disposable income may have decreased as a result of COVID-19 and the steps taken by the South Korean government to curb the spread of infection.

---

9

***Because we do not have a product we can market in the United States, we cannot predict when or whether we will operate profitably.***

We have not completed the development of our lead product, which is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, and we do not have any product that we can market in the United States. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with product development, we cannot assure you that we will be able to develop and market any products or achieve or attain profitability. If we are able to obtain financing for our operations, we expect that we will incur substantial expenses as we continue with our product development and clinical trials. Further, if we are required by applicable regulatory authorities, including the FDA as well as the comparable regulatory agencies in other countries in which we may seek to market product, to perform studies in addition to those we currently anticipate, our expenses will increase beyond expectations and the timing of any potential product approval may be delayed. As a result, we expect to continue to incur substantial losses and negative cash flow for the foreseeable future.

A number of factors, including, but not limited to the following, may affect our ability to develop our business and operate profitably:

- our ability to obtain necessary funding to develop our proposed products;
- the success of clinical trials for our products;
- our ability to obtain FDA approval for us to market any proposed product in our pipeline in the United States;
- any delays in regulatory review and approval of product in development;
- if we obtain FDA approval to market our product, our ability to establish manufacturing and distribution operations or entering into manufacturing and distribution agreements with qualified third parties;



- market acceptance of our products;
- our ability to establish an effective sales and marketing infrastructure;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property;
- competition from existing products or new products that may emerge;
- the ability to commercialize our products;
- potential product liability claims and adverse events;
- our ability to adequately support future growth; and
- our ability to attract and retain key personnel to manage our business effectively.

***Our failure to develop our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system will impair our ability to continue in business.***

Our lead product is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, and we are devoting our resources primarily to developing this product, and, if we complete the development of this product, we will conduct the clinical trials necessary to enable us to obtain FDA approval and to market the product. If we are not able to obtain necessary financing to develop, obtain FDA marketing approval and market this product successfully, we may not have the resources to develop additional products, and we may not be able to continue in business.

***Before we can market in the United States any product which is classified by the FDA as a drug, we must obtain FDA marketing approval.***

Our proposed transdermal products are drug-device combinations that are considered by the FDA to be drugs, which require approval by the FDA. In order to obtain FDA approval, it is necessary to conduct a series of preclinical and clinical tests to confirm that the product is safe and effective. Even though the medication that is being delivered through our transdermal patch may have already received FDA approval, because we are delivering the medication through the skin, we will need to complete, to the FDA's satisfaction, all of the required clinical testing steps to demonstrate safety and efficacy. At any point, the FDA could ask us to perform additional tests or to refine and redo a test that we had previously completed. The process of obtaining FDA approval could take many years, with no assurance that the FDA will approve the product. The FDA also will need to approve the manufacturing process and the manufacturing facility.

***We may need to rely on a third party contract research organization to conduct our preclinical and clinical trials.***

Although we believe that we, through 4P Therapeutics, have the capabilities to conduct preclinical studies and early stage clinical studies in house, we may need to rely on third party contract research organizations to conduct our pivotal preclinical and clinical trials. Our failure or the failure of the contract research organization to conduct the trials in compliance with FDA regulations could possibly derail our obtaining FDA approval, and could require us to redo any preclinical or clinical trials which we or the organization administered.

***We may encounter delays in completing clinical trials, which would increase our costs and delay market entry.***

We may experience delays in completing the clinical trials necessary for FDA approval. These delays may result from a number of factors which could prevent us from starting the trial on time or completing the study in a timely manner, which may include factors out of our control. Since we may need to rely on third parties for supplying us with the drug and transdermal patches used in the trials, there may be various reasons for us to experience a delay in obtaining the clinical materials required to start each clinical trial, which may include factors out of our control. Clinical trials can be delayed or terminated for a number of reasons, including delay or failure to:

- obtain necessary financing;
- obtain regulatory approval to commence a trial;
- reach agreement on acceptable terms with prospective contract research organizations, investigators and clinical trial sites, the terms of which may be subject to extensive negotiation and vary significantly among different research organizations and trial sites;
- obtain institutional review board approval at each site;
- enlist suitable patients to participate in a trial;
- have patients complete a trial or return for post-treatment follow-up;
- ensure clinical sites observe trial protocol or continue to participate in a trial;
- address any patient safety concerns that arise during the course of a trial;
- address any conflicts with new or existing laws or regulations;
- add a sufficient number of clinical trial sites; or
- manufacture sufficient quantities of the product candidate for use in clinical trials.

Patient enrolment is also a significant factor in the timely completion of clinical trials and is affected by many factors, including the size and nature of the patient population, the proximity of patients to clinical sites, the eligibility criteria for the trial, the design of the clinical trial, competing clinical trials and clinicians' and patients' perceptions as to the potential advantages of the drug being studied in relation to available alternatives, including any new drugs or treatments that may be approved for the indications we are investigating.

We may also encounter delays if a clinical trial is suspended or terminated by us, by the independent review boards of the institutions in which such trials are being conducted, by the trial's data safety monitoring board, or by the FDA. Such authorities may suspend or terminate one or more of our clinical trials due to a number of factors, including our failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with relevant regulatory requirements or clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a drug, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial.

If we experience delays in carrying out or completing preclinical or clinical trials for any product candidates, the commercial prospects of our product candidates may be harmed, and our ability to generate revenues from any of these product candidates will be delayed. In addition, any delays in completing our clinical trials will increase our costs, slow down our product candidate development and approval process and jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenues. Any of these occurrences may significantly harm our business and financial condition. In addition, many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates.

***Our ability to finance our operations and generate revenues depends on the clinical and commercial success of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system and our other product candidates and failure to achieve such success will negatively impact our business.***

Our prospects, including our ability to finance our operations and generate revenues, depend on the successful development, regulatory approval and commercialization of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, which itself requires substantial financing, as well as our other product candidates. The clinical and commercial success of our product candidates depends on a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- the FDA's acceptance of our parameters for regulatory approval relating to our product candidates, including our proposed indications, primary endpoint assessments, primary endpoint measurements and regulatory pathways;
- the FDA's acceptance of the number, design, size, conduct and implementation of our clinical trials, our trial protocols and the interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- the FDA's acceptance of the sufficiency of the data we collect from our preclinical studies and pivotal clinical trials to support the submission of a New Drug Application, known as an NDA, without requiring additional preclinical or clinical trials;
- the FDA's acceptance of our abuse deterrent labelling relating to our products, including our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system;
- when we submit our NDA upon completion of our clinical trials, the FDA's willingness to schedule an advisory committee meeting, if applicable, in a timely manner to evaluate and decide on the approval of our NDA;
- the recommendation of the FDA's advisory committee, if applicable, to approve our application without limiting the approved labelling, specifications, distribution or use of the products, or imposing other restrictions;
- our ability to satisfy any issues raised by the FDA in response to our test data;
- the FDA's satisfaction with the safety and efficacy of our product candidates;
- the prevalence and severity of adverse events associated with our product candidates;
- the timely and satisfactory performance by third party contractors of their obligations in relation to our clinical trials;
- if we receive FDA approval, our success in educating physicians and patients about the benefits, administration and use of our product candidates;
- our ability to raise additional capital on acceptable terms in order to achieve and conduct the necessary clinical trials;
- the availability, perceived advantages and relative cost of alternative and competing treatments;
- the effectiveness of our marketing, sales and distribution strategy and operations;
- our ability to develop, validate and maintain a commercially viable manufacturing process that is compliant with current good manufacturing practices;
- our ability to obtain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights;
- our ability to bring an action timely for patent infringement arising out of the filing of ANDAs by generic companies seeking approval to market generic versions of our products, if applicable, before the expiry of our patents; and
- our ability to avoid third party claims of patent infringement or intellectual property violations.

If we fail to achieve these objectives or to overcome the challenges presented above, many of which are beyond our control, in a timely manner, we could experience significant delays or an inability to successfully commercialize our product candidates. Accordingly, even if we obtain FDA approval to market our products, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenues through the sale of our products to enable us to continue our business.

***Since we do not have commercial manufacturing capability, if we are unable to establish manufacturing facilities, we may have to enter into a manufacturing agreement with a manufacturer that has been approved by the FDA.***

Any commercial manufacturer of our products and the manufacturing facilities where we make our commercial products will be subject to FDA approval. Part of the process of seeking FDA approval to market our products is the FDA's approval of the manufacturing process and facility. Although we plan to establish our own manufacturing facilities, the establishment of a manufacturing facility is very costly, and, unless we obtain funding for that purpose, it would be necessary for us to engage a third party who has experience in manufacturing transdermal patches for FDA approved products. By relying on a third party manufacturer, we will be dependent upon the manufacturer, whose interests may be different from ours. Any third party contract manufacturer will be responsible for quality control and for meeting our requirements. If the manufacturer does not meet our quality standards and delivers products that do not meet our specifications, we may both incur liability for breach of our warranty to our customer, as well as liability for any damage, including death, that may result from the use, abuse or accidental misuse of the product. Regardless of whether we are able to make a claim against the manufacturer, our reputation may be impaired and we may lose business as a result. Further, the contract manufacturer may have other customers and may allocate its resources based on the contract manufacturer's interest rather than our interest. Furthermore, we may not be able to assure ourselves that we will get favorable pricing. We have previously had problems with our manufacturer of our consumer over-the-counter transdermal patches, and we cannot assure you that we will not have the same, similar or other problems with the manufacturer of our FDA approved products.

***If we or any third-party manufacturer fails to comply with FDA current good manufacturing practices, we may not be able to sell our products until and unless the manufacturer becomes compliant.***

All FDA approved drugs, including our proposed transdermal products, must be manufactured in accordance with good manufacturing practices. All manufacturing facilities are inspected by the FDA as a matter of routine inspection or for a specific cause. If a manufacturer fails to comply with all applicable regulations, the FDA can prohibit us from distributing products manufactured in those facilities, whether they are a contract manufacturer or own facility. A failure to be in compliance with good manufacturing practices could result in the FDA closing the facilities or limiting our use of the facilities.

***If the FDA implements Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies policies for any of our proposed products, we will need to comply with such policies before we can obtain FDA approval or the product.***

The Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 gave FDA the authority to require a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy from manufacturers to ensure that the benefits of a drug or biological product outweigh its risks. The FDA has issued a Risk Evaluation Mitigation Strategy for a fentanyl iontophoretic transdermal system. Before we can receive FDA approval for any product for which the FDA has issued a Risk Evaluation Mitigation Strategy, we must satisfy the FDA that we have complied with the Risk Evaluation Mitigation Strategy. If one of our products becomes subject to a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy policy after receiving FDA approval, it will need to comply with such policy.

***Our products will continue to be subject to FDA review after FDA approval is given.***

Discovery of previously unknown problems with our products or unanticipated problems with the manufacturing processes and facilities, even after FDA and other regulatory approvals of the product for commercial sale, may result in the imposition of significant restrictions, including withdrawal of the product from the market.

The FDA and other regulatory agencies continue to review products even after the products receive agency approval. If and when the FDA approves one of our products, its manufacture and marketing will be subject to ongoing regulation, which could include compliance with current good manufacturing practices, adverse event reporting requirements and general prohibitions against promoting products for unapproved or “off-label” uses. We are also subject to inspection and market surveillance by the FDA for compliance with these and other requirements. Any enforcement action resulting from the failure, even by inadvertence, to comply with these requirements could affect the manufacture and marketing of our products. In addition, the FDA or other regulatory agencies could withdraw a previously approved product from the market upon receipt of newly discovered information. The FDA or another regulatory agency could also require us to conduct additional, and potentially expensive, studies in areas outside our approved indicated uses.

---

13

---

***We must continually monitor the safety of our products once approved and marketed for potential adverse events which could jeopardize our ability to continue marketing the products.***

As with all medical products, the use of our products could sometimes produce undesirable side effects or adverse reactions or events (referred to cumulatively as adverse events). Our consumer products initially caused skin irritation because of certain of the ingredients in the patch, which we corrected by reformulating the patches. For the most part, we expect these adverse events to be known and occur at some predicted frequency based on our experience in the clinical development program. When adverse events are reported to us, we are required to investigate each event and the circumstances surrounding it to determine whether it was caused by our product and whether a previously unrecognized safety issue exists. We will also be required to periodically report summaries of these events to the applicable regulatory authorities. If the adverse effects are significant, we may be required to recall our product. We cannot assure you that our medical products will not cause skin irritation or other adverse events. Our ability to market our products may be impaired by unanticipated adverse events and any recall of our product. Because we are an early-stage company, our reputation, and our ability to market products, could be affected more severely than a major pharmaceutical company.

In addition, the use of our products could be associated with serious and unexpected adverse events, or with less serious reactions at a greater than expected frequency. Such issues may arise when our products are used in critically ill or otherwise compromised patient populations. When unexpected events are reported to us, we are required to make a thorough investigation to determine causality and the implications for product safety. These events must also be specifically reported to the applicable regulatory authorities. If our evaluation concludes, or regulatory authorities perceive, that there is an unreasonable risk associated with the product, we would be obligated to withdraw the impacted lot(s) of that product or recall the product and discontinue marketing until all problems are satisfactorily resolved. Furthermore, an unexpected adverse event of a new product could be recognized only after extensive use of the product, which could expose us to product liability risks, enforcement action by regulatory authorities and damage to our reputation and public image.

A serious adverse finding concerning the risk of any of our products by any regulatory authority could adversely affect our reputation, business and financial results.

***If we obtain FDA approval to market our products, we expect to spend considerable time and money complying with federal and state laws and regulations governing their sale, and, if we are unable to fully comply with such laws and regulations, we could face substantial penalties.***

Health care providers, physicians and others will play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of our proposed products. Further, if we use third-party sales and marketing providers, they may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other health care laws and regulations that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we market, sell and distribute our products. Applicable federal and state health care laws and regulations are expected to include, but not be limited to, the following:

- The federal anti-kickback statute is a criminal statute that makes it a felony for individuals or entities knowingly and willfully to offer or pay, or to solicit or receive, direct or indirect remuneration, in order to induce the purchase, order, lease, or recommending of items or services, or the referral of patients for services, that are reimbursed under a federal health care program, including Medicare and Medicaid;
- The federal False Claims Act imposes liability on any person who knowingly submits, or causes another person or entity to submit, a false claim for payment of government funds. Penalties include three times the government’s damages plus civil penalties of \$5,500 to \$11,000 per false claim. In addition, the False Claims Act permits a person with knowledge of fraud, referred to as a qui tam plaintiff, to file a lawsuit on behalf of the government against the person or business that committed the fraud, and, if the action is successful, the qui tam plaintiff is rewarded with a percentage of the recovery;
- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, known as HIPAA, imposes obligations, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information;
- The Social Security Act contains numerous provisions allowing the imposition of a civil money penalty, a monetary assessment, exclusion from the Medicare and Medicaid programs, or some combination of these penalties; and
- Many states have analogous state laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws. In some cases, these state laws impose more strict requirements than the federal laws. Some state laws also require pharmaceutical companies to comply with certain price reporting and other compliance requirements.

Our failure to comply with any of these federal and state health care laws and regulations, or health care laws in foreign jurisdictions, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, result of operations and cash flows.

---

14

---

***Best Choice may not obtain approval to market our consumer products in South Korea.***

Although Best Choice made modest purchases of our consumer products in South Korea in connection with its preliminary marketing activities, Best Choice requires regulatory approval by the MFDS before it can market our consumer products in South Korea. Although Best Choice has advised us it is working with the MFDS to determine a classification for our products, which is necessary before it can obtain authorization to market the products in South Korea, we cannot assure you that it will obtain the necessary authorization. The sale of products that require authorization without the required authorization is a criminal offense. We cannot assure you that Best Choice will be able to obtain the necessary approval, and if it is unable to obtain the necessary approval, it will not be able to sell our consumer products in South Korea.

***We may not be able to continue our relationship with Best Choice, which is the only distributor for our consumer products.***

Our agreement with Best Choice has an initial term which, as a result of an extension dated May 26, 2019, will expire on April 30, 2020. The agreement provides for an automatic renewal for three years and for five-year periods thereafter if certain minimum purchases are made. Best Choice did not meet the initial conditions for the continuation of the agreement and we extended the period during which Best Choice must meet the initial purchase requirement from April 30, 2019 to April 30, 2020. As of the date of this annual report, Best Choice has not met the initial purchase requirements. We cannot assure you that Best Choice will meet the minimum purchase requirements for the extended initial term and that the agreement will not terminate if Best Choice fails to make such purchases. However, we cannot assure you that, if the agreement with Best Choice terminates, we will be able to enter into an agreement with another distributor who would be willing and able to obtain necessary regulatory approval and sell our product in the international market. Our failure to have any international distributor will materially impair our ability to generate revenue from our consumer products in the South Korean or any other international market.

***Before we can market our product outside of the United States, we will need to obtain regulatory approval in each country in which we propose to sell our products.***

In order to market and sell our products in jurisdictions other than the United States, we must obtain separate marketing approvals and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements. The regulatory approval process outside the United States generally includes all of the risks associated with obtaining FDA and can involve additional testing.

In addition, in many countries worldwide, it is required that the product be approved for reimbursement before the product can be approved for sale in that country. We may not obtain approvals from regulatory authorities outside the United States on a timely basis, if at all. Even if we were to receive approval in the United States, approval by the FDA does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries. Similarly, approval by one regulatory authority outside the United States would not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries. We may not be able to file for marketing approvals and may not receive necessary approvals to commercialize our products in any market. If we are unable to obtain approval of our product candidates by regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions, the commercial prospects of those product candidates may be significantly diminished and our business prospects could be impaired.

Outside the United States, particularly in member states of the European Union, the pricing of prescription drugs is subject to governmental control. In these countries, pricing negotiations or the successful completion of health technology assessment procedures with governmental authorities can take considerable time after receipt of marketing approval for a product. In addition, there can be considerable pressure by governments and other stakeholders on prices and reimbursement levels, including as part of cost containment measures. Certain countries allow companies to fix their own prices for medicines but monitor the pricing.

In addition to regulations in the United States, if we market outside of the United States, we will be subject to a variety of regulations governing, among other things, clinical trials and any commercial sales and distribution of our products. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product, we must obtain the requisite approvals from regulatory authorities in foreign countries prior to the commencement of clinical trials or marketing of the product in those countries.

***If we do not have sufficient product liability insurance, we may be subject to claims that are in excess of our net worth.***

Before we market any pharmaceutical product, we will need to purchase significant product liability insurance. However, in the event of major claims from the use of our products, it is possible that our product liability insurance will not be sufficient to cover claims against us. We cannot assure you that we will not face liability arising out of the use of our products which is significantly in excess of the limits of our product liability insurance. In such event, if we do not have the funds or access to the funds necessary to satisfy such liability, we may be unable to continue in business.

***Because some of the patches we are developing, such as our abuse deterrent fentanyl patch, have potential severe side effects, we may face liability in the event patients suffer serious, possibly life-threatening, side effects from our products.***

Fentanyl patches have known side effects and may cause serious or life-threatening breathing problems due to opioid-induced respiratory depression. In addition, taking certain medications with fentanyl may increase the risk of serious or life-threatening breathing problems, sedation or coma. Because of the seriousness of the side effects, fentanyl patches should only be used in accordance with labelling approved by the FDA or by the applicable regulatory authorities outside of the United States. Fentanyl patches are only indicated for the treatment of people who are tolerant to opioid medications because they have taken this type of medication for at least one week and should not be used to treat mild or moderate pain, short-term pain, pain after an operation or medical or dental procedure, or pain that can be controlled by medication that is taken on an as-needed basis. Although we will include all warnings on the packaging that are required by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities, claims may be made against us in the event that death or serious side effects result from the use of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, even if prescribed for a patient for whom fentanyl patches should not be prescribed. We cannot assure you that we will not face significant liability as a result of such side effects and we may not have sufficient product liability insurance to cover any damages that may be assessed against us.

***Because of our lack of funds, we may have to enter into a joint venture or strategic relationship or licensing agreement with a third party to develop and seek to obtain FDA approval of our potential products.***

Our present efforts are directed to developing and seeking FDA approval for our pipeline of transdermal pharmaceutical products including our lead product, the abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. The development of pharmaceutical products including a new delivery system for an already approved drug, is very expensive with no assurance of obtaining FDA approval. Because of the costs involved, we may need to enter into a joint venture or strategic alliance or licensing or similar agreement with a third party to bring our products to market, in which event we would have to give up a significant percentage of the equity in or rights to the product and require the other party to provide the necessary financing and personnel and to take a significant role in making the decisions relating to the development, testing, marketing and manufacturing of the product. The third party may have interests which are different from, and possibly in conflict with, our own. If we are unable to attract competent parties to distribute and market any product which we may develop, or if such parties' efforts are inadequate, we will not be able to implement our business strategy and may have to cease operations. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in entering into joint ventures or other strategic relationships or that any relationship into which we may enter will develop a marketable product or that we will generate any revenue or net income from such a venture.

***We may decide not to continue developing or commercializing any products at any time during development or after approval, which would reduce or eliminate our potential return on investment for those product candidates.***

We may decide to discontinue the development of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system or any other product in our pipeline or not to continue to commercialize any potential product for a variety of reasons, such as the appearance of new technologies that make our product less commercially viable, an increase in competition, changes in or failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, the discovery of unforeseen side effects during clinical development or after the approved product has been marketed or the occurrence of adverse events at a rate or severity level that is greater than experienced in prior clinical trials. If we discontinue a program in which we have invested significant resources, we will not receive any return on our investment.

***If any of our potential products are approved for marketing but fail to achieve the broad degree of physician or market acceptance necessary for commercial success, our operating results and financial condition will be adversely affected.***

If any of the products in our pipeline receives FDA approval for us to market the product in the United States, it will be necessary for us to generate acceptance of our product for the indications covered by the FDA approval. In order to generate acceptance in the marketplace, we will need to demonstrate to physicians that our product provides a distinct advantage or better outcome at a price that reflects the value of our product as compared with existing products. We will need to develop and implement a marketing program directed at both physicians and the general public. Since we do not presently have the resources necessary to develop or implement an in-house marketing program and we may not have the funds to do so if and when we obtain FDA approval to market our product, we will need to establish a distribution network through license and distribution agreements with third parties who have the capability to market our product to physicians and emergency service organizations, and we will be dependent upon the ability of these third parties to market our products effectively. We cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate license and distribution agreements with terms that are acceptable to us. Since we do not have an established track record and our product pipeline is relatively small, we may be at a disadvantage in negotiating the terms of license and distribution agreements. Further, we may have little control over the development and implementation of our licensee's marketing program, and our licensees may have interests that are inconsistent with ours with respect to the allocation of resources and implementation of the marketing program. We cannot assure you that a marketing program for any of our products can or will be implemented effectively or that we will be successful in developing physician and emergency service acceptance of our products.

***If we seek to market any products in our pipeline in countries other than the United States, we will need to comply with the regulations of each country in which we seek to market our products.***

None of our pharmaceutical products are currently approved for sale by any government authority in any jurisdiction. If we fail to comply with regulatory requirements in any market we decide to enter, or to obtain and maintain required approvals, or if regulatory approvals in the relevant markets are delayed, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our products will be harmed. Marketing approval in one jurisdiction, including the United States, does not ensure marketing approval in another, but a failure or delay in obtaining marketing approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory process in others. Failure to obtain a marketing approval in countries in which we seek to market our products or any delay or setback in obtaining such approval would impair our ability to develop foreign markets for any of our products.

***The drug delivery industry is subject to rapid technological change and, our failure to keep up with technological developments may impair our ability to market our products.***

Our products use technology which we developed for the transdermal delivery of drugs. The field of drug delivery is subject to rapid technological changes. Our future success will depend upon our ability to keep abreast of the latest developments in the industry and to keep pace with advances in technology and changing customer requirements. If we cannot keep pace with such changes and advances, our proposed products could be rendered obsolete, which would result in our having to cease its operations.

***If we obtain FDA approval, we will face significant competition from better known and better capitalized companies.***

If we obtain FDA approval for any of our products, we expect to face significant competition from existing companies, which are better known and already have developed relationships with physicians within the healthcare system. Any product we may develop will compete with existing medications performing the same medicinal functions, which may include transdermal patches. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully. In addition, even if we are able to commercialize our product candidates, we may not be able to price them competitively with current standard of care products or their price may drop considerably due to factors outside our control. If this happens or the price of materials and manufacture increases dramatically, our ability to continue to operate our business would be materially harmed and we may be unable to commercialize any products successfully. In addition, other pharmaceutical companies may be engaged in developing, patenting, manufacturing and marketing products that compete with those that we are developing. These potential competitors may include large and experienced companies that enjoy significant competitive advantages over us, such as greater financial, research and development, manufacturing, personnel and marketing resources, greater brand recognition and more experience and expertise in obtaining marketing approvals from the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities.

***Healthcare reforms by governmental authorities, court decisions affecting health care policies and related reductions in pharmaceutical pricing, reimbursement and coverage by third-party payors may adversely affect our business.***

We expect the healthcare industry to face increased limitations on reimbursement, rebates and other payments as a result of healthcare reform, which could adversely affect third-party coverage of our proposed products and how much or under what circumstances healthcare providers will prescribe or administer our products, if approved.

In both the U.S. and other countries, sales of our products, if approved for marketing, will depend in part upon the availability of reimbursement from third-party payors, which include governmental authorities, managed care organizations and other private health insurers. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the price and examining the cost effectiveness of medical products and services.

Increasing expenditures for healthcare have been the subject of considerable public attention in the United States. Both private and government entities are seeking ways to reduce or contain healthcare costs. Numerous proposals that would effect changes in the United States healthcare system have been introduced or proposed in Congress and in some state legislatures, including reducing reimbursement for prescription products and reducing the levels at which consumers and healthcare providers are reimbursed for purchases of pharmaceutical products.

Cost reduction initiatives and changes in coverage implemented through legislation or regulation could decrease utilization of and reimbursement for any approved products, which in turn would affect the price we can receive for those products. Any reduction in reimbursement that results from federal legislation or regulation may also result in a similar reduction in payments from private payors, since private payors often follow Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own reimbursement rates.

Significant developments that may adversely affect pricing in the United States include the enactment of federal healthcare reform laws and regulations, including the Affordable Care Act, or ACA, which is popularly known as Obamacare, and the Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003. A recent district court decision which struck down Obamacare, if upheld, could have a material adverse effect upon reimbursement and payment for products such as our proposed products. Changes to the healthcare system enacted as part of any healthcare reform in the United States, as well as the increased purchasing power of entities that negotiate on behalf of Medicare, Medicaid, and private sector beneficiaries, may result in increased pricing pressure by influencing, for instance, the reimbursement policies of third-party payors. Regulatory changes which have the effect of decreasing the use of opioids has resulted in a decrease in the size of the market for opioid products, including fentanyl, could impact the market for our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system or any other opioid-based transdermal product we may develop.

replacement of the ACA and the full effect on our business of additional legislation pursuant to healthcare and other legislative reform, we believe that legislation or regulations that would reduce reimbursement for, or restrict coverage of, our products could adversely affect how much or under what circumstances healthcare providers prescribe or administer our products. This could materially and adversely affect our business by reducing our ability to generate revenues, raise capital, obtain licensees and market our products. In addition, we believe the increasing emphasis on managed care in the United States, has and will continue to put pressure on the price and usage of pharmaceutical products, which may adversely impact product sales.

It will be difficult for us to profitably sell any of our products if reimbursement for these products is limited by government authorities and third-party payor policies.

***It is difficult and costly to protect our proprietary rights, and we may not be able to ensure their protection.***

Our commercial success will depend in part on obtaining and maintaining patent protection and trade secret protection for our technology which is incorporated in our products as well as successfully defending these patents against third-party challenges, should any be brought. 4P Therapeutics originally filed an international patent application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty for worldwide prosecution of the abuse deterrent transdermal technology patent used in our lead product, the abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. The patent is being prosecuted in the United States and in other countries. Although the European Patent Office and the Japan patent office have approved our patent application, we have not yet received any response from the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Our ability to stop third parties from making, using, selling, offering to sell or importing products utilizing our proprietary or patented technology is dependent upon the extent to which we have rights under valid and enforceable patents or trade secrets that cover these activities. We cannot assure you that a patent will be granted in the United States or in any country in which the patent is being prosecuted. The patent positions of pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical companies can be highly uncertain and involve complex legal and factual questions for which important legal principles remain unresolved. No consistent policy regarding the breadth of claims allowed in biopharmaceutical patents has emerged to date in the United States. The biopharmaceutical patent situation outside the United States varies from country to country and is even more uncertain. Changes in either the patent laws or in interpretations of patent laws in the United States and other countries may diminish the value of our intellectual property. Accordingly, we cannot predict the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforced in any patents we may be granted. Further, if any patents are granted and are subsequently deemed invalid and unenforceable, it could impact our ability to license our technology and, as noted previously, fend off competitive challenges. Patent litigation is very expensive and we may not have sufficient funds to defend our proprietary technology from infringement, either as a plaintiff in an action seeking to stop infringers from using our technology, or as a defendant in an action against us alleging infringement by us.

The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is uncertain because legal means afford only limited protection and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to make compositions or formulations that are similar to our products but that are not covered by the claims of our patents;
- other persons may have filed patents covering inventions, technology or processes that we use, with the result that we may infringe upon the prior patents;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies;
- our pending patent applications may not result in the grant of patents;
- any patents which may be issued may not provide us with any competitive advantages, or may be held invalid or unenforceable as a result of legal challenges by third parties;
- our inability to fund any litigation to defend our proprietary rights, either in defense of an action against us or a plaintiff to seek to prevent infringement.
- our failure to develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable.

***If we seek to expand our business through acquisition, we may not be successful in identifying acquisition targets or integrating their businesses with our existing business.***

We have recently expanded our business by acquisition, and we may make acquisitions in the future. In 2017, we issued 1,250,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$2,500,000, in connection with our proposed acquisition of Advanced Health Brands, Inc., but the stock of Advanced Health Brands was never transferred to us and the value of the intellectual property we were to have acquired did not have the value we anticipated, with the result that we incurred a \$2,500,000 impairment loss in the year ended January 31, 2018. In September 2018, we entered into an agreement to acquire Carmel Biosciences Inc., and in November 2018, we terminated the agreement. We previously entered into another acquisition agreement which was rescinded shortly after the agreement was executed. We cannot assure you that any acquisition we complete will be successful or that any acquisition agreement we may enter into will result in an acquisition. An acquisition can be unsuccessful for a number of reasons, including the following:

- We may incur significant expenses and devote significant management time to the acquisition and we may be unable to consummate the acquisition on acceptable terms.
- If we identify a potential acquisition, we may face competition from other companies in the industry or from financial buyers in seeking to make the acquisition.
- The integration of any acquisition with our existing business may be difficult and, if we are not able to integrate the business successfully, we may not only be unable to operate the business profitably, but management may be unable to devote the necessary time to the development of our existing business;
- The key employees who operated the acquired business successfully prior to the acquisition may not be happy working for us and may resign, thus leaving the business without the necessary continuity of management.
- Even if the business is successful, our senior executive officers may need to devote significant time to the acquired business, which may distract them from their other management activities.
- If the business does not operate as we expect, we may incur an impairment charge based on the value of the assets acquired.
- The products or proposed products of the acquired company may have regulatory problems with the FDA or any other regulatory agency, including the need for additional and unanticipated testing or the need for a recall or a change in labeling.
- We may have difficulty maintaining the necessary quality control over the acquired business and its products and services.
- To the extent that an acquired company operates at a loss prior to our acquisition, we may not be able to develop profitable operations following the acquisition.
- Problems and claims relating to the acquired business that were not disclosed at the time of the acquisition may result in increased costs and may impair our ability to operate the acquired company.

- The acquired company may have liabilities or obligations which were not disclosed to us, or the acquired assets, including any intellectual property, may not have the value we anticipated.
- The assets, including intellectual property, of the acquired company may not have the value that we anticipated.
- The products may not perform as anticipated.
- We may not be able to fund the development of any assets we may acquire.
- The products may be subject to recall or the FDA may require additional trials for the product.
- Components or ingredients for the product may become subject to tariffs which may increase manufacturing costs.

- We may require significant capital both to acquire and to operate the business, and the capital requirements of the business may be greater than we anticipated. Our failure to obtain funds on reasonable terms may impair the value of the acquisition.
- The acquired company may not operate at the revenue level or with the gross margin shown in the financial statements or projections.
- The acquired company may have granted rights to its intellectual property which decrease the value of the intellectual property to us.
- Patents may not be granted for patent applications which the acquired company filed or patents may be successfully challenged.
- There may be conflicts in management styles that prevent us from integrating the acquired company with us.
- The former equity owners or officers may compete in violation of their non-competition covenants or the non-competition covenants may be held to be unenforceable.
- The business of the acquired company may have problems of which management was unaware and which do not become evident until after the acquisition and we may require significant funding to remedy the problem.
- The indemnification obligations of the seller under the purchase agreement, if any, may be inadequate to compensate us for any loss, damage or expense which we may sustain, including undisclosed claims or liabilities.
- To the extent that the acquired company is dependent upon its management to maintain relationships with existing customers, we may have difficulty in retaining the business of these customers if there is a change in management.
- Government agencies may seek damages after we make the acquisition for conduct which occurred prior to the acquisition and we may not have adequate recourse against the seller.
- The acquired company may have operated in violation of laws which results significant expenditures for us to remedy as well as potential penalties for the violations.
- We may have difficult collecting the acquired company's accounts receivable and in selling the acquired company's inventory.
- The sellers of the acquired company may be in breach of their representations and warranties and we may not be able to recover damages.

If any of the foregoing or any other events which we do not contemplate happen, we may incur significant expenses, which we may not be able to cover, and the development of our business can be impaired. We cannot assure you that any acquisition we will make will be successful.

***We may not be able to recover the 1,200,000 shares of common stock we issued in connection with our proposed acquisition of Advanced Health Brands.***

On May 22, 2017, we entered into an agreement to acquire Advanced Health Brands, which held six provisional patents for transdermal products. Pursuant to the agreement, we were to issue 1,250,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$2,500,000, in exchange for the stock of Advanced Health Brands and a related corporation. In August 2017, when we issued the shares to the Advanced Health Brands stockholders, the Advanced Health Brands stock had not been transferred to us. Although we did not have title to the shares of Advanced Health Brands stock, we treated the transaction as completed and we announced that we had acquired Advanced Health Brands, relying on the stockholders' obligation to transfer the shares to us. We had appointed two of the Advanced Health Brands stockholders as directors and executive officers. In January 2018, we recognized an impairment loss of \$2,500,000 based on both our failure to obtain title to the Advanced Health Brands stock and our conclusion that the provisional patents that were held by Advanced Health Brands did not have any value to us. In December 2018 50,000 shares were returned by one of the defendants. We have commenced legal actions against Advanced Health Brands and its stockholders in Florida and New York. In the Florida action, the court ruled against us. On February 1, 2019, we appealed the court's order. Pursuant to a settlement agreement with one of the defendants, that defendant returned the 50,000 shares which had been issued to her, and the shares were cancelled as of January 31, 2019. On March 20, 2020, the Florida district court of appeal reversed the lower court ruling in the Florida state court action that dismissed our complaint with prejudice, and gave us leave to file an amended complaint. The New York action was recently commenced against the stockholders of Advanced Health Brands, and the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the action. We cannot assure you that we will prevail in either action, that we will be able to recover either the 1,200,000 shares of common stock or any monetary damages from the Advanced Health Brands stockholders or that we will not incur any liability as a result of either our issuance of the shares or our failure to provide the necessary documentation to permit the Advanced Health Brands stockholders to sell their shares pursuant to Rule 144 or from our treating and announcing the acquisition as completed or based on other claims.

***We are dependent on third party distributors for the marketing of our consumer products and complying with applicable laws.***

We do not currently sell or market our consumer transdermal products directly, and we rely on distributors to sell and market these products. We cannot market our consumer transdermal patch products in the United States without first obtaining FDA approval. We do not plan to seek FDA approval or market these products in the United States at this time. We plan to sell our transdermal consumer products to distributors in those countries in which the products can be sold in compliance with all applicable regulations without our spending significant monies for preclinical and clinical studies to obtain regulatory approval. At present we have one distribution agreement, which is our agreement with Best Choice that covers certain countries in Asia. At present, Best Choice is planning to market three of our product lines in South Korea pending receipt of necessary regulatory approval, and we cannot assure you that we will generate any significant revenue from Best Choice or that Best Choice will be able to sell our products in any country, including South Korea. Best Choice is responsible for compliance with all applicable government regulations relating to our products in the countries in which it sells our products. The failure of Best Choice or any other international distributor to

of applicable government regulations could impair our ability to derive revenue from those countries and could result in actions against us as the supplier of the products regardless of whether we were involved in the conduct which violated applicable laws.

***We have had difficulty in having our consumer transdermal products manufactured for us; and we cannot assure you that we will not have problems with the manufacture of any other products we may develop.***

Our consumer transdermal products have been manufactured by a domestic contract manufacturer since 2016. However, our supplier ran into supply problems for certain foil components due to the new tariffs on Chinese imports into the United States, design changes in the pouch, and quality problems with material in the pouch, all of which resulted in manufacturing delays in meeting the first order for Best Choice, which was for product to be used for preliminary marketing activities. Our current arrangement is to have the manufacturer manufacture coated film roll stock and ship sealed rolls to Best Choice in South Korea for slitting, die-cutting and packaging individual patches in foil pouches. We cannot assure you that we will not have difficulty manufacturing any transdermal products in the future. Our failure to establish reliable manufacturing for our products may impair our ability to generate revenue from our products. Further, we will be responsible for the performance of the products we sell, regardless of whether or not we manufacture the products ourselves or manufacture them with a contract manufacturer. In addition, while we intend to require any manufacturer to maintain sufficient product liability insurance to protect us against any liability we may incur as a result of defects in manufacturing, we cannot assure you that any product liability insurance the manufacturer may obtain will be sufficient to protect us against liability.

***We are dependent upon our chief executive officer and our chief operating officer.***

We are dependent upon Gareth Sheridan, our chief executive officer, and Dr. Alan Smith, our chief operating officer who is president of 4P Therapeutics. Although Mr. Sheridan has an employment agreement with us, the employment agreement does not guarantee that he will continue with us. We do not have an employment agreement with Dr. Smith. The loss of Mr. Sheridan or Dr. Smith would materially impair our ability to conduct our business.

***If we are unable to attract, train and retain technical and financial personnel, our business may be materially and adversely affected.***

Our future success depends, to a significant extent, on our ability to attract, train and retain key management, technical, regulatory and financial personnel. Recruiting and retaining capable personnel with experience in pharmaceutical product development is vital to our success. There is substantial competition for qualified personnel, and, competition is likely to increase. We cannot assure you we will be able to attract or retain the personnel we require. Our financial condition is likely to impair our ability to attract qualified candidates. If we are unable to attract and retain qualified employees, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

## **Risks Concerning our Securities**

***We and our senior executive officers settled an SEC investigation, which may affect the market for and the market price of our common stock and our ability to list on a stock exchange.***

Following an investigation into the accuracy of statements in our Form 10 registration statement filed June 2, 2016, as amended, and our Form 10-K annual report filed May 8, 2017 that did not accurately reflect the FDA's jurisdiction over our consumer products and did not disclose that we could not legally market these products in the United States, a Wells notice which we, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer received on August 10, 2017 and a Wells submission which we and the officers submitted in response to the Wells notice, the SEC, on December 26, 2018, announced that it has accepted our settlement offer and instituted settled an administrative cease-and-desist proceeding against us and our chief executive officer and chief financial officer. The SEC's administrative order, dated December 26, 2018, finds that we and the officers consented – without admitting or denying any findings by the SEC — to cease-and-desist orders against them for violations by us of Sections 12(g) and 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rules 12b-20 and 13a-1 thereunder, which require issuers to file accurate registration statements and annual reports with the Commission; violations by the officers for causing our violations of the above issuer reporting provisions; and violations by the officers of Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, which requires each principal executive and principal financial officer of issuers to attest that annual reports filed with the SEC do not contain any untrue statements of material fact. In addition to consenting to the cease-and-desist orders, the officers have each agreed to pay a \$25,000 civil penalty to resolve the investigation. The administrative order does not impose a civil penalty or any other monetary relief against us. The settlement may affect the market for and the market price of our common stock.

***Our lack of internal controls over financial reporting may affect the market for and price of our common stock.***

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we are required to file a report by our management on our internal control over financial reporting. Our disclosure controls and our internal controls over financial reporting are not effective. We do not have the financial resources or personnel to develop or implement systems that would provide us with the necessary information on a timely basis so as to be able to implement financial controls. Our financial condition together with the fact that we recently acquired 4P Therapeutics, which was a privately owned company prior to our acquisition and did not have any internal controls over financial reporting in effect, makes it difficult for us to implement a system of internal controls over financial reporting, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to develop and implement the necessary controls. The absence of internal controls over financial reporting may inhibit investors from purchasing our stock and may make it more difficult for us to raise capital or borrow money. Implementing any appropriate changes to our internal controls may require specific compliance training of our directors and employees, entail substantial costs in order to modify our existing accounting systems, take a significant period of time to complete and divert management's attention from other business concerns. These changes may not, however, be effective in developing or maintaining internal control.

***The market price for our common stock may be volatile and your investment in our common stock could suffer a decline in value.***

The trading volume in our stock is low, which may result in volatility in our stock price. As a result, any reported prices may not reflect the price at which you would be able to sell shares of common stock if you want to sell any shares you own or buy if you wish to buy shares. Further, stocks with a low trading volume may be more subject to manipulation than a stock that has a significant public float and is actively traded. The price of our stock may fluctuate significantly in response to a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following, in addition to the risks described above and general market and economic conditions:

- concern about the effects of the recent SEC settlement;
- the market's reaction to our financial condition and its perception of our ability to raise necessary funding or enter into a joint venture, given the economic environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as its perception of the possible terms of any financing or joint venture;
- the market's perception as to our ability to generate positive cash flow or earnings;
- changes in our or any securities analysts' estimate of our financial performance;
- the perception of our ability to raise the necessary financing to complete the product development activities including preclinical and clinical testing required for FDA approval and our ability to generate revenue and cash flow from our products;
- the anticipated or actual results of our operations;
- changes in market valuations of other companies in our industry;



- litigation or changes in regulations and insurance company reimbursement policies affecting prescription drugs;
- concern that our internal controls are ineffective;

- any discrepancy between anticipated or projected results and actual results of our operations;
- actions by third parties to either sell or purchase stock in quantities which would have a significant effect on our stock price; and
- other factors not within our control.

***Because of our executive officers' stock ownership, they have the power to elect all directors and to approve any action requiring stockholder approval.***

Our officers and directors as a group beneficially own approximately 61% of our common stock. As a result, they have the effective power to elect all of our directors and to approve any action requiring stockholder approval.

***Raising funds by issuing equity or convertible debt securities could dilute the net tangible book value of the common stock and impose restrictions on our working capital.***

We anticipate that we will require funds in addition to the net proceeds from this offering for our business. If we were to raise capital by issuing equity securities, either alone or in connection with a non-equity financing, the net tangible book value of the then outstanding common stock could decline. If the additional equity securities were issued at a per share price less than the market price, which is customary in the private placement of equity securities, the holders of the outstanding shares would suffer dilution, which could be significant. Further, if we are able to raise funds from the sale of debt securities, the lenders may impose restrictions on our operations and may impair our working capital as we service any such debt obligations.

***Stockholders may experience significant dilution as a result of future equity offerings and other issuances of our common stock or other securities.***

We will need to raise substantial funds in order to develop our products. In order to raise additional capital, we may in the future offer additional shares of our common stock or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock at prices that may not which is less than the market price and which may be based on a discount from market at the time of issuance. Stockholders will incur dilution upon exercise of any outstanding stock options, warrants or upon the issuance of shares of common stock under our present and future stock incentive programs. In addition, the sale of shares and any future sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the price of our common stock. We cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of those shares of common stock or the availability of those shares of common stock for sale will have on the market price of our common stock.

***We may issue preferred stock whose terms could adversely affect the voting power or value of our common stock.***

Our articles of incorporation authorize us to issue, without the approval of our stockholders, one or more classes or series of preferred stock having such designations, preferences, limitations and relative rights, including preferences over our common stock respecting dividends and distributions, as our board of directors may determine. The terms of one or more classes or series of preferred stock could adversely impact the voting power or value of our common stock. For example, we might grant holders of preferred stock the right to elect a number of our directors in all events or on the happening of specified events or the right to veto specified transactions. Similarly, the repurchase or redemption rights or liquidation preferences we might assign to holders of preferred stock could affect the residual value of the common stock.

***For as long as we are an emerging growth company, we will not be required to comply with certain reporting requirements, including those relating to accounting standards and disclosure about our executive compensation, that apply to other public companies.***

We are classified as an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act. For as long as we are an emerging growth company, which may be up to five full fiscal years, we will not be required to, among other things, (i) provide an auditor's attestation report on management's assessment of the effectiveness of our system of internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, (ii) comply with any new requirements adopted by the PCAOB requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about the audit and the financial statements of the issuer, (iii) provide certain disclosure regarding executive compensation, or (iv) hold nonbinding advisory votes on executive compensation. We will remain an emerging growth company for up to five years, although we will lose that status sooner if we have more than \$1.07 billion of revenues in a fiscal year, have more than \$700 million in market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates, or issue more than \$1.07 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period. To the extent that we rely on any of the exemptions available to emerging growth companies, you will receive less information about our executive compensation and internal control over financial reporting than issuers that are not emerging growth companies. If some investors find our common stock to be less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

***We do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.***

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock and do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

We are filing the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part to permit the holders of certain outstanding shares of our common stock described in the section titled "Selling Stockholders" to resell such shares of common stock. The selling stockholders will receive all of the net proceeds from sales of the shares of common stock sold pursuant to this prospectus, and we will not receive any proceeds from the resale of any shares offered by this prospectus by the selling stockholders.

## SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

On March 22, 2020, the Company issued in a private placement 46,828 units at a price of \$11 per unit. Each unit consisted of one share of common stock and a warrant to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$14.00 per share. The warrants expire April 30, 2023. The Company issued a total of 46,828 shares of common stock, which shares are registered in this offering for selling stockholders listed below.

In March 2020, a minority stockholder who had previously made loans of \$215,000 to the Company, made an additional loan to the Company in the amount of \$60,000, increasing the total loans from the stockholder to \$275,000. On March 27, 2020, the Company issued 25,000 shares upon conversion both of the loans notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$275,000. The 25,000 shares of common stock issued in this transaction are registered for this stockholder for resale as set forth in the table below.

In a private placement, completed on October 30, 2019, pursuant to purchase agreement, we offered and sold to the two investors common stock purchase warrants to purchase an aggregate of 95,000 shares of our common stock (as adjusted). The purchase warrants have an exercise price per share equal to \$11.00, are immediately exercisable and expire three years from the issuance date.

Pursuant to the purchase agreements, we agreed to file the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part to cover the resale of the shares of common stock underlying the purchase warrants.

We are registering the resale of the purchase warrant shares to permit each of the two selling stockholders identified below to resell or otherwise dispose of the warrant shares in the manner contemplated under “Plan of Distribution” in this prospectus (as may be supplemented and amended). Throughout this prospectus, when we refer to the warrant shares of our common stock being registered on behalf of selling stockholders, we are referring to the warrant shares held by Jefferson Street Capital LLC and Platinum Point Capital LLC.

The shares of common stock (including the warrant shares) covered hereby may be offered from time to time by the selling stockholders. The selling stockholders may sell some, all or none of their shares of common stock registered in this prospectus. We do not know how long the selling stockholders will hold their shares before selling them, and we currently have no agreements, arrangements or understandings with any of the selling stockholders regarding the sale or other disposition of any of the shares or warrant shares.

Name	Shares Beneficially Owned*			Total Shares Prior to Offering	Beneficial Ownership After this Offering <sup>(1)</sup>		
	Shares Owned Prior to Financing	Shares Acquired in Unit Financing	Warrant Shares Acquired in Unit Financing		Shares Registered for Sale in this Offering	Number of Shares	%
Gregory E. Ludwig	300	2,700	2,700	5,700	2,700	3,000	*
Thomas R. Mann Sr and Kelly R. Mann	-	50	50	100	50	50	*
Bruce & Eva Mccomis TTEE Family Trust 11/16/200	-	135	135	270	135	135	*
Michael Hoffman	300	275	275	850	275	575	*
Alice Witt	680	820	820	2,320	820	1,500	*
Ronald J. & Mildred J. Hubay	350	820	820	1,990	820	1,170	*
Richard L. Posey	628	1,100	1,100	2,828	1,100	1,728	*
Cheryl K. Welsh	-	83	83	166	83	83	*
Harmon H. & Janet L. Benschoter	-	400	400	800	400	400	*
John Brennan Clark	-	365	365	730	365	365	*
Michael Delaurel	610	975	975	2,560	975	1,585	*
Barteck Richard T	-	50	50	100	50	50	*
Joehlin Mary Jane TTEE Trust 4/02/1997	350	1,110	1,110	2,570	1,110	1,460	*
Vicki Velliquette	-	300	300	600	300	300	*
Hansen Brian Ray	-	725	725	1,450	725	725	*
Carol L. & Larry A. Moritz	229	1,500	1,500	3,229	1,500	1,729	*
Fitzpatrick Joel C.	3,042	2,800	2,800	8,642	2,800	5,842	*
Truman Thomas and Joan TTEE UTA 3/17/2005	-	966	966	1,932	966	966	*
Imbery James Gerard	-	200	200	400	200	200	*
Long Robert A. and Ruth Trust TTEE	-	-	-	0	-	0	*
Rev. Living Trust UTA 8/7/2003	825	910	910	2,645	910	1,735	*
Webster James D & Connie F	958	455	455	1,868	455	1,413	*
Birsen Thomas J.	100	200	200	500	200	300	*
Cox James	2,565	5,000	5,000	12,565	5,000	7,565	*
Mc Farland Phylis A.	-	911	911	1,822	911	911	*
LaFleur Denise	-	225	225	450	225	225	*
Cuno Avinelle	-	100	100	200	100	100	*
Michalak William T.	-	458	458	916	458	458	*
Rains David E.	1,795	1,950	1,950	5,695	1,950	3,745	*
Gregory Fontana	-	200	200	400	200	200	*
David L. Perry	-	1,500	1,500	3,000	1,500	1,500	*
Neymar Capital Ltd.	-	2,727	2,727	5,454	2,727	2,727	*
Phan Okanishi	3,750	3,182	3,182	10,114	3,182	6,932	*
TII Jet Services LDA	17,858	13,636	13,636	45,130	13,636	31,494	*
Platinum Point Capital LLC (2)(3)	-	-	-	-	47,500	-	-
Jefferson Street Capital LLC (2)(3)	-	-	-	-	47,500	-	-

1. An asterisk (\*) denotes an ownership percentage of less than 1%. The address for the selling stockholders other than Platinum Point Capital LLC and Jefferson Street Capital LLC is c/o Nutriband Inc., 121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500. Orlando, Florida 32801.
2. The shares registered for sale by Platinum Point Capital LLC and Jefferson Street Capital LLC are issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase an aggregate of 95,000 shares of common stock held by such firms, each of them holding warrants to purchase 47,500 shares.
3. The address for Platinum Point Capital LLC is 211 East 43rd Street., Suite 626, New York, NY 10017. The address for Jefferson Street Capital LLC is 720 Monroe Street, Suite 401B, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

#### PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The selling stockholders may, from time to time, sell any or all of shares of our common stock covered hereby on the OTC Markets Group market, or any other stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the shares are traded or in private transactions. A selling stockholder may sell all or a portion of the shares being offered pursuant to this prospectus at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at varying prices or at negotiated prices. A selling stockholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling securities:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;

- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may purchase a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- in transactions through broker-dealers that agree with the selling stockholder to sell a specified number of such securities at a stipulated price per security;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; or
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The selling stockholders may also sell securities under Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the selling stockholders may arrange for other brokers-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the selling stockholder (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of securities, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but, except as set forth in a supplement to this prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with FINRA Rule 2440; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with FINRA IM-2440.

The selling stockholders will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 including Rule 172 thereunder.

The resale securities will be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale securities covered hereby may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, any person engaged in the distribution of the resale securities may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to the common stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the selling stockholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of securities of the common stock by a selling stockholder or any other person. We will make copies of this prospectus available to the selling stockholder and will inform it of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act of 1933).

#### **MARKET FOR COMMON STOCK AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

Our common stock has been traded on the OTCQB market under the symbol NTRB since November 30, 2017. Any over-the-counter market quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transaction.

As of April 30, 2020 we had 68 holders of record of our common stock.

The transfer agent for the common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, 6201 15th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219, telephone (800) 937-5449.

We do not have any equity plans, except to the extent that our employment agreements with Mr. Gallagher and Dr. Patrick may be deemed equity incentive plans since they give us the right to pay their compensation in shares of common stock.

#### **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. See "Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors discussed in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this report.*

It should be noted that current public health threats could adversely affect our ongoing or planned business operations. In particular, the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) has resulted in quarantines, restrictions on travel and other business and economic disruptions. We cannot presently predict the scope and severity of any potential business shutdowns or disruptions, but if we or any of the third parties with whom we engage, including the partners and other third parties with whom we conduct business, were to experience shutdowns or other business disruptions, our ability to conduct our business in the manner and on the timelines presently planned could be materially and adversely impacted. The measures being taken by service providers and government agencies to suppress the spread of COVID-19 infection may delay time to production of our planned abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system product and therefor delay the time of filing with FDA for approval.

##### **Overview**

Our primary business is the development of a portfolio of transdermal pharmaceutical products. Our lead product is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system which we are developing to provide clinicians and patients with an extended-release transdermal fentanyl product for use in managing chronic pain requiring around the clock opioid therapy combined with properties designed to help combat the opioid crisis by deterring the abuse and misuse of fentanyl patches. We believe that our abuse deterrent technology can be broadly applied to various transdermal products and our strategy is to follow the development of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system with the development of additional transdermal prescription products for pharmaceuticals that have risks or a history of abuse. In addition, we are developing a portfolio of transdermal pharmaceutical products to deliver commercially available drugs or biologics that are typically delivered by injection but with the potential to improve compliance and therapeutic outcomes.

Because of our financial position, we have put our development efforts with respect to these products on hold, and our only business is the performance of contract services for a small number of customers. Because of both our financial position and the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, our contract service business has also been scaled back. The description of our business in this annual report is based on our ability to raise significant financing or enter into a joint venture agreement with a third party that has the financial ability to fund the joint venture's operations. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain necessary financing or enter into a joint venture agreement on reasonable, if any, terms. If we are not able to continue obtain financing or enter into a joint venture agreement, we may not be able to continue in business.

Through July 31, 2018, our business was the development of a line of consumer and health products that are delivered through a transdermal patch which we plan to sell internationally. Consumer products are products that are sold over the counter and do not require a prescription. Most of our consumer products require FDA approval for sale in the United States, and we have not sought to obtain, and we do not plan to seek to obtain, FDA approval to market these product in the United States at this time. Presently our efforts with respect to our consumer transdermal products is limited to our distribution agreement with Best Choice, which is

planning to market our consumer products in South Korea. Through January 31, 2020, we generated modest revenue from the sale of our consumer products to Best Choice, which is conducting preliminary marketing activities in South Korea pending obtaining the necessary regulatory approvals necessary to market the products to consumers in South Korea. Since Best Choice has not yet obtained the necessary regulatory approval to market our consumer products in South Korea, we do not anticipate generating any significant revenue from Best Choice during the year ending January 31, 2020. We cannot assure you that Best Choice will obtain necessary regulatory approval in South Korea or in any other country in which it has distribution rights or that, if it does obtain the necessary approval, that we will generate any significant revenue from Best Choice.

With our acquisition of 4P Therapeutics on August 1, 2018, our focus changed, and we are seeking to develop and seek FDA approval on a number of transdermal pharmaceutical products under development by 4P Therapeutics. As a result of the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, we have pipeline of potential products.

4P Therapeutics has not generated any revenue from any of its products under development. Rather, prior to our acquisition, 4P Therapeutics generated revenue to provide cash for its operations through contract research and development and related services for a small number of clients in the life sciences field on an as-needed basis. We are, for the near term, continuing this activity, although we do not anticipate that it will generate significant revenues and, since our acquisition, it has generated a negative gross margin. We have no long-term contractual obligations, and either party can terminate at any time.

With the change in our focus, our capital requirement have increased substantially. The process of developing pharmaceutical products and submitting them for FDA approval is both time consuming and expensive, with no assurance of obtaining approval from the FDA to market our product in the United States. We have budgeted \$5.0 million for research and development of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, including clinical manufacturing and clinical trials that need to be completed in order to obtain FDA approval. However, the total cost could be substantially in excess of that amount. We do not presently have the funds to enable us to develop our lead product, and we are seeking funding from this offering for this purpose. In the event that we are not able to complete this offering, we may be unable to raise the funds necessary to develop our lead product.

On March 2020, we issued in a private placement 46,828 units at a price of \$11 per unit. Each unit consisted of one share of common stock and a warrant to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$14 per share. The warrants expire April 30, 2023. We issued a total of 46,828 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 46,828 shares of common stock. We received proceeds of \$515,113.

On March 25, 2020, we paid off the convertible notes in the principal amount of \$270,000 from the proceeds of the private placement. The total payments, including the prepayment penalty and accrued interest, was \$345,656. The payment was made from the proceeds of the private placement. As a result of the payment of the notes, the derivative liability, which was \$928,774 at January 31, 2020, was reduced to zero. As a result of the terms of the private placement, the warrants, which were issued to the holders of the convertible debt, to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock at the lesser of (a) \$20.90 or (b) if the Company completes a private offering, 110% of the initial offering price of the common stock in the public offering, became warrant to purchase 95,000 shares at \$11 per share, subject to adjustment pursuant to the antidilution provisions of the warrant.

In March 2020, a minority stockholder who had previously made loans to us in the total amount of \$215,000, made an additional loan to us in the amount of \$60,000, increasing the total loans from the stockholder to \$275,000. On March 27, 2020, we issued 25,000 shares of common stock upon conversion of the notes.

## Results of Operations

### *Years Ended January 31, 2020 and 2019*

For the year ended January 31, 2020, we generated revenue of \$370,647 and our costs of revenue were \$549,107, resulting in negative gross profit of \$178,460. For the year ended January 31, 2019, we generated revenue of \$245,285 and our costs of revenue were \$288,301, resulting in negative gross margin of \$43,016. Our revenue for January 31, 2020 was derived from two sources – a continuation of research and development contracts of the type 4P Therapeutics performed prior to our acquisition, which accounted for \$245,679, and \$124,968 from sales of our consumer transdermal product to or South Korean distributor for its preliminary marketing efforts since the product has not obtained regulatory approval for retail sales in South Korea. Since we do not have the funds for development of our lead product, the 4P Therapeutics fixed costs are allocated to the contract services that we perform for clients. Our cost of revenue for our contract research and development services represents basically our labor cost plus a modest amount of material costs which we passed on to the client. In connection with our consumer transdermal products, our suppliers ran into supply problems for certain foil components used in the transdermal patches due to the tariffs on Chinese imports into the United States which resulted in manufacturing delays in meeting the first order from Best Choice, and it was necessary for Best Choice to perform at our cost, some of the manufacturing functions in South Korea. We have worked to resolve these manufacturing problems.

For the year ended January 31, 2020, our selling, general and administrative expenses were \$1,790,980 primarily legal, accounting and payroll expense. Of this amount, \$252,700 was stock-based compensation comprised of a warrant granted to Dr. Jeff Patrick, our scientific officer, which expired unexercised, and \$120,000 representing the value of shares of common stock issued to our president, Sean Gallagher, and to an entity controlled by Dr. Patrick as compensation for services during the year ended January 31, 2020 pursuant to employment agreements with Mr. Gallagher and Dr. Patrick. The agreements provide for annual compensation of \$60,000 to each of them, which may be paid in stock or cash, and the shares were issued for services rendered in the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019. For the year ended January 31, 2019, our operating expenses were \$3,288,224, of which \$1,763,950 represented stock-based compensation, consisting of \$1,374,500 of executive compensation, including compensation for services to a company affiliated with an officer, \$74,000 of compensation to our scientific advisory board member who is not an officer, \$222,000 of fees paid to our independent directors, and \$93,450 paid for consulting and related services, of which \$44,800 was paid to an affiliate of an officer for services rendered prior to the date he became an officer. Other selling, general and administrative expenses were \$1,524,274, primarily professional fees, marketing expenses, and compensation.

During the year ended January 31, 2020, we incurred derivative expense of \$767,650 and a gain on change in fair value of derivatives of \$88,876 in connection with our October 30, 2019 financing in which we raised gross proceeds of \$250,000 and net proceeds of \$203,000 from the sale of convertible notes and warrants. We had no derivative expense during the year ended January 31, 2019.

We incurred interest expense of \$73,413 for the year ended January 31, 2020. We had no interest expense for the year ended January 31, 2019.

As a result of the foregoing, we sustained a net loss of \$2,721,627 or \$(0.50) per share (basic and diluted) for the year ended January 31, 2020, compared with a loss of \$3,331,240, or \$(0.62) per share (basic and diluted) for the year ended January 31, 2019.

## *Liquidity and Capital Resources*

For the year ended January 31, 2020, we used \$894,470 in our operations. The principal adjustment to our net loss of \$2,721,627 were stock-based compensation of \$252,700, derivative expense of \$767,650 a loss on change in fair value of derivatives of \$88,876 an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$720,150, a decrease in prepaid expenses of \$82,558, depreciation and amortization of \$72,188, offset by a decrease in customer deposits of \$71,225.

For the year ended January 31, 2019, we used cash of \$1,105,466 in operations. The principal adjustments to our net loss of \$3,331,240 were stock-based compensation of \$1,763,950, an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$273,352, a decrease in prepaid expenses of \$57,778 and depreciation and

amortization of \$36,616 and an increase in expenses paid on our behalf by an officer of \$24,300.

For the year ended January 31, 2020, we had no cash flow from investing activities. For the year ended January 31, 2019, our cash flow from investing activities consisted of a \$400,000 payment in connection with the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics and \$4,163 for the purchase of equipment.

For the year ended January 31, 2020, we had cash flows from financing activities of \$430,250 primarily \$175,000 from non-interest bearing loan from a minority stockholder and gross proceeds of \$250,000 from the sale of convertible debt in the principal amount of \$270,000 and warrants to purchase common stock.

For the year ended January 31, 2019, our cash flows from financing activities of \$1,983,888 consisted primarily of \$1,500,000 from the sale of common stock and \$500,000 from the exercise of warrants.

### **Off Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

#### *Going Concern*

Our consolidated financial statements for the year ended January 31, 2020 have been prepared on a going concern basis which contemplates the realization of assets and settlement of liabilities in the normal course of business. We did not generate any revenue prior to the quarter ended October 31, 2018. For the year ended January 31, 2020, we generated revenue of \$370,647 on which we recorded cost of sales of \$549,107 and a loss from operations of \$2,014,440. Subsequent to January 31, 2020, because of the lack of available cash and the decline in business resulting in part from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, we temporarily closed our operations, and do not expect that we will be able to commence operations relating to the development of our transdermal pharmaceutical products until we received substantial funding. Successful business operations and our transition to attaining profitability are dependent upon obtaining significant financing and achieving a level of revenue to support its cost structure, developing our products and obtaining FDA approval to market any product we develop and implementing a marketing program for such products. These factors raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Without such financing, we may not be able to continue in business.

#### *Use of Estimates*

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates including, but not limited to, those related to such items as income tax exposures, accruals, depreciable/useful lives, allowance for doubtful accounts and valuation allowances. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### *Revenue Recognition*

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) ("ASU 2014-09"), which amends the accounting standards for revenue recognition. ASU 2014-09 is based on principles that govern the recognition of revenue at an amount an entity expects to be entitled when products are transferred to a customer. We adopted the guidance under the new revenue standards using the modified retrospective method effective February 1, 2018 and determined no cumulative effect adjusted to retained earnings was necessary upon adoption. Topic 606 requires the Company to recognize revenues when control of the promised goods or services and receipt of payment is probable. The Company recognizes revenue based on the five criteria for revenue recognition established under Topic 606: 1) identify the contract, 2) identify separate performance obligations, 3) determine the transaction price, 4) allocate the transaction price among the performance obligations, and 5) revenue is recognized when the performance obligations are satisfied.

#### Revenue Types

The following is a description of the Company's revenue types, which include professional services and sales of consumer products:

- Professional services include the contract of research and development related services with our clients in the life sciences field on an as-needed basis. Deliverables primarily consist of detailed findings and conclusion reports provided to the client for each given research project engaged.
- Sales revenues are generated from the sale of our products. Upon the receipt of a purchase order, we have the order filled and shipped.

#### Contracts with Customer.

A contract with a customer exists when (i) we enter into an enforceable contract with a customer that defines each party's rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred and identifies the payment terms related to these goods or services, (ii) the contract has commercial substance and, (iii) we determine that collection of substantially all consideration for services that are transferred is probable based on the customer's intent and ability to pay the promised consideration.

#### Performance Obligations

A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer, and is the unit of account in the new revenue standard. The contract transaction price is allocated to each distinct performance obligation and recognized as revenue when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied. For our different revenue service types, the performance obligation is satisfied at different times. Our performance obligations include providing products and professional services in the area of research. We recognize product revenue performance obligations in most cases when the product has shipped to the customer. When we perform professional service work, we recognize revenue when we have the right to invoice the customer for the work completed, which typically occurs on a monthly basis for the work performed during that month.

All revenue recognized in the statement of operations is considered to be revenue from contracts with customers.

### *Intangible Assets*

Intangible assets include patents, intellectual property and other intangible assets acquired through business combinations. We account for Other Intangible Assets under the guidance of ASC 350, "Intangibles-Goodwill and Other." We capitalize certain costs related to patent technology, as a substantial portion of the purchase price related to our acquisition has been assigned to the intellectual property and other intangibles of the acquired entity. Under the guidance, other intangible assets with definite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Intangible assets with indefinite lives are tested annually for impairment. Patents and intellectual property are being amortized over their useful lives of ten years.

### *Goodwill*

### *Long-lived Assets*

Management reviews long-lived assets for potential impairment whenever significant events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. An impairment exists when the carrying amount of the long-lived asset is not recoverable and exceeds its fair value. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the estimated undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. If an impairment exists, the resulting write-down would be the difference between fair market value of the long-lived asset and the related net book value.

### *Stock-Based Compensation*

ASC 718, "Compensation - Stock Compensation," prescribes accounting and reporting standards for all share-based payment transactions in which employee services, and, since February 1, 2019, non-employees, are acquired. Transactions include incurring liabilities, or issuing or offering to issue shares, options and other equity instruments such as employee stock ownership plans and stock appreciation rights. Share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, are recognized as compensation expense in the financial statements based on their fair values. That expense is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the award, known as the requisite service period (usually the vesting period).

### *Business Combinations*

We recognize the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any non-controlling interest in the acquired entity at the acquisition date, measured at their fair values as of that date, with limited exceptions specified in the accounting literature. In accordance with this guidance, acquisition-related costs, including restructuring costs, must be recognized separately from the acquisition and will generally be expensed as incurred. That replaces the cost-allocation process detailed in previous accounting literature, which required the cost of an acquisition to be allocated to the individual assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair value.

### *Recent Accounting Standards*

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, *Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which simplifies the accounting for nonemployee share-based payment transactions by expanding the scope of ASC Topic 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation*, to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. Under the new standard, most of the guidance on stock compensation payments to nonemployees would be aligned with the requirements for share-based payments granted to employees. This standard became effective for us on February 1, 2019. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, "Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement." ASU 2018-13 modifies the fair value measurements disclosures with the primary focus to improve effectiveness of disclosures in the notes to the financial statements that is most important to the users. The new guidance modifies the required disclosures related to the valuation techniques and inputs used, uncertainty in measurement, and changes in measurements applied. ASU 2018-13 will be effective for the Company for its fiscal year beginning after December 15, 2019 and each quarterly period thereafter. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact this new guidance may have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and footnote disclosures.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*, which is intended to simplify various aspects related to accounting for income taxes. This ASU removes certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and also clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application. This ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently assessing the impact of this standard on our combined financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, "Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment," which removes Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test and replaces the qualitative assessment. Impairment will be measured using the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the reporting unit. Under this revised guidance, failing Step 1 will always result in a goodwill impairment. The amendments in this update should be applied prospectively for annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company early adopted ASU 2018-07 on February 1, 2019. The Company's adoption of ASU 2018-07 has had no impact on its consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business*. ASU No. 2017-01 clarifies the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of a business or as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets. ASU No. 2017-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted under certain circumstances. The amendments of ASU No. 2017-01 were adopted by the Company effective February 1, 2019. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

The Company has reviewed all other FASB-issued ASU accounting pronouncements and interpretations thereof that have effective dates during the period reported and in future periods. The Company has carefully considered the new pronouncements that alter previous GAAP and does not believe that any new or modified principles will have a material impact on the company's reported financial position or operations in the near term. The applicability of any standard is subject to the formal review of the Company's financial management and certain standards are under consideration.

## **BUSINESS**

### **Our Business**

Our primary business is the development of a portfolio of transdermal pharmaceutical products. Our lead product is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system which we are developing to provide clinicians and patients with an extended-release transdermal fentanyl product for use in managing chronic pain requiring around the clock opioid therapy combined with properties designed to help combat the opioid crisis by deterring the abuse and misuse of fentanyl patches. We believe that our abuse deterrent technology can be broadly applied to various transdermal products and our strategy is to follow the development of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system with the development of additional transdermal prescription products for pharmaceuticals that have risks or a history of abuse. In addition, we are developing a portfolio of transdermal pharmaceutical products to deliver commercially available drugs or biologics that are typically delivered by injection but with the potential to improve compliance and therapeutic outcomes.

Because of our financial position, we have put our development efforts with respect to these products on hold, and our only business is the performance of contract services for a small number of customers. Because of both our financial position and the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, our contract service business has also been scaled back. The description of our business in this annual report is based on our ability to raise significant financing or enter into a joint venture agreement

with a third party that has the financial ability to fund the joint venture's operations. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain necessary financing or enter into a joint venture agreement on reasonable, if any, terms. If we are not able to continue obtain financing or enter into a joint venture agreement, we may not be able to continue in business.

Through July 31, 2018, we had not generated any revenue from our business, which was the development and marketing of a range of transdermal consumer patches. Consumer products are products that can be sold over-the-counter and do not require a prescription. Most of our consumer products are considered drugs in the United States and cannot be marketed in the United States without approval from the FDA. We have not taken any steps to seek to obtain FDA approval for any of our consumer products, and we have no plans to do so in the near term. As a result, we are not selling our consumer transdermal patch products in the United States. Any revenue we generate from our consumer products will be from the sale of the products to distributors for distribution outside of the United States.

We acquired 4P Therapeutics on August 1, 2018 for \$2,250,000 consisting of 62,500 shares of common stock, valued at \$1,850,000, cash of \$400,000, and a 6% royalty on any revenues we generate or derive from the abuse deterrent intellectual property developed by 4P Therapeutics payable to Steve Damon, who has been one of our directors since April 2018 and who was the sole equity owner of 4P Therapeutics. As a result of the acquisition, the focus of our business has changed from the development and marketing of consumer transdermal products to the development of 4P Therapeutics' portfolio of pharmaceutical transdermal system, with the lead product being the abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system.

We have received patent protection from the European Patent Office, the patent offices for Japan, Australia and Russia and the patent office of Mexico has granted a notice of allowance for abuse deterrent transdermal technology patent used in our lead product, an abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. The patent is being prosecuted in the United States and in other countries. The patent applications were filed by 4P Therapeutics prior to our acquisition of 4P Therapeutics and any patents issued in respect of these applications will be in the name of 4P Therapeutics. In addition to applying the technology to developing an abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, we believe that the abuse deterrent patch technology can be applied to other opioids and pain medication patches where there is a risk of abuse and overdose, as well as other transdermal pharmaceuticals where we believe our technology can help prevent abuse or accidental misuse.

Our lead product under development is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system which we plan to develop to deter the abuse and accidental misuse of fentanyl transdermal patches. Fentanyl is a potent synthetic opioid that is marketed as a transdermal patch for chronic pain management. There are currently a number of generic fentanyl patches on the market but we believe that none of them are abuse deterrent. We believe that our abuse deterrent technology containing aversive agents will significantly deter the abuse and accidental misuse of fentanyl from transdermal patches. In 2017, according to a report from the National Institute on Drug Abuse, of the more than 72,000 drug overdose deaths in the United States, nearly 30,000 occurred due to overdoses of fentanyl and fentanyl analogues.

The development of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system requires preclinical and clinical trials to be conducted for the purposes of obtaining FDA approval. We require funds for these trials.

With the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, we acquired a pipeline of other transdermal products, including peptides and proteins such as exenatide for type 2 diabetes and FSH for infertility, which we anticipate will be the next products for development. These drugs are off-patent but are currently only available as injections, and we are evaluating the possibility of developing a transdermal delivery system for these drugs as an alternative to injection but with improved compliance and safety. In addition we may develop certain generic transdermal products where we think we can make an improvement to existing patches and where we believe we can take significant market share with good profit margins. One example of such a product candidate is the development of a generic scopolamine patch. The prioritization of our portfolio product candidates will be reviewed on an ongoing basis and will take into account technical progress, market potential and commercial interest. We cannot assure you that we will be able to develop and obtain FDA approval for any of these potential products or that we can be successful in marketing any such products. The FDA approval process can take many years to complete successfully and we will require substantial funding for each product that goes through the process. We cannot assure you that we will obtain FDA marketing approval for any of our products.

Since 4P Therapeutics did not have any products that it can market, its sole source of revenue to date was derived from the performance of contract research and development and other services for a small number of clients in the life sciences field on an as-needed basis to support its ongoing operations. The work varied in nature and includes early stage drug and device preclinical studies, commercial biologic manufacturing support, clinical-regulatory consulting, drug or device clinical studies and formulation/analytical services relating to the chemistry, manufacturing and controls function of drug manufacturing. The current continuing arrangements are varied, from purchase order supported per animal study fees, to hourly rate research and development services, to flat rate contract research and development projects. Neither we nor current clients have any long-term commitments, and either party can terminate at any time. We intend to devote our efforts toward the development and testing of our lead product and other product candidates in our pipeline. However, for the near term, we are looking to perform research and development services for third parties although we do not expect to generate significant revenues from these services.

Our marketing effort with respect to our consumer transdermal products is presently limited to our distribution agreement dated April 13, 2018 with EMI-Korea (Best Choice), Inc., whom we refer to as Best Choice, for marketing in certain regions in Asia. Pursuant to an exclusive distribution agreement, we granted Best Choice exclusive distribution rights for all of our transdermal consumer products in South Korea, Taiwan (the Republic of China), the People's Republic of China and South Asia. Best Choice is presently planning to market three of our consumer products only in South Korea, and is responsible for complying with all applicable regulations. The ability of Best Choice to market products at the volume we anticipated when we signed the contract with Best Choice was affected by a number of factors, including its inability to obtain necessary regulatory approval, which, as of the date of this annual report, has not been obtained. Best Choice has advised us that it is working with the South Korean Ministry of Food and Drug Safety ("MFDS") to determine a classification for our products, which is necessary before Best Choice can obtain approval from the MFDS to market our products to consumers. Our supplier had manufacturing problems in the United States because it ran into supply problems for certain foil components used in the transdermal patches due to the new tariffs on Chinese imports into the United States, design changes in the pouch, and quality problems with material in the pouch, all of which resulted in manufacturing delays in meeting the first order for Best Choice. We solved the problem by delivering the patch in bulk and unpackaged, and Best Choice has the assembly of the patch completed in South Korea. Best Choice's purchases to date were for preliminary marketing activities. Best Choice has advised us that its preliminary marketing activities consisted of purchasing inventory in anticipation of obtaining regulatory approval, meeting with potential distributors and trying to build brand awareness through various marketing approaches most notably on social media. Until Best Choice has obtained the necessary regulatory approval, we do not anticipate generating any significant revenue from Best Choice. Our agreement with Best Choice agreement had an initial term which expired on April 30, 2019 and was extended to April 30, 2020. The agreement provides for an automatic renewal for three years and for five-year periods thereafter if certain minimum purchases are made. As of the date of this report, the minimum purchases for the current contract year have not been met.

#### **Acquisition of 4P Therapeutics**

Pursuant to an acquisition agreement dated April 5, 2018 between us and 4P Therapeutics, on August 1, 2018, we acquired all of the equity interest in 4P Therapeutics from Steven Damon, the owner of 4P Therapeutics. The purchase price of \$2,250,000, consisting of 62,500 shares of common stock, valued at \$1,850,000, and cash of \$400,000, and are to pay Mr. Damon a 6% royalty on any revenue we receive or derive from our utilization or sale of the abuse deterrent intellectual property that we acquired as a part of the assets 4P Therapeutics, including partner license milestones and development payments. The royalty is payable pursuant to the acquisition agreement and continues as long as we generate revenue from our utilization or sale of the abuse deterrent intellectual property we acquired as part of the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics. The 62,500 shares were issued to Mr. Damon (41,750 shares) and Dr. Alan Smith (20,750 shares). In connection with the acquisition, Mr. Damon retained any cash and accounts receivable and assumed any liabilities other than those relating to the ongoing business. Pursuant to the acquisition agreement, we appointed Mr. Damon to our board of directors in April 2018, when we signed the acquisition agreement, and we agreed to pay Mr. Damon the compensation received by independent board members.

## Our Organization

We are a Nevada corporation, incorporated on January 4, 2016. In January 2016, we acquired Nutriband Ltd, an Irish company which was formed by Gareth Sheridan, our chief executive officer, in 2012 to enter the health and wellness market by marketing transdermal patches. Our corporate headquarters are located at 121 S. Orange Ave. Suite 1500, Orlando, Florida 32765, telephone (407) 377-6695. Our website is [www.nutriband.com](http://www.nutriband.com). Information contained on or available through our website or any other website does not constitute a portion of this annual report.

## Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

As a company with less than \$1.07 billion in revenue during our last fiscal year, we qualify as an “emerging growth company” as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of reduced reporting requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies, although as a smaller reporting company we are taking advantage of reduced reporting requirements. In particular, as an emerging growth company, we:

- may present only two years of audited financial statements and related disclosure under Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, or MD&A;
- are not required to provide a detailed narrative disclosure discussing our compensation principles, objectives and elements and analyzing how those elements fit with our principles and objectives, which is commonly referred to as “compensation discussion and analysis”;
- are not required to obtain an attestation and report from our auditors on our management’s assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- are not required to obtain a non-binding advisory vote from our stockholders on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements (commonly referred to as the “say-on-pay,” “say-on frequency” and “say-on-golden-parachute” votes);
- are exempt from certain executive compensation disclosure provisions requiring a pay-for-performance graph and chief executive officer pay ratio disclosure;
- are not be required to conduct an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting by our auditors.

We intend to take advantage of all of these reduced reporting requirements and exemptions. However, since we have already adopted certain new or revised accounting standards under §107 of the JOBS Act, we are not able to take advantage of the delayed phase in of the new or revised accounting standards.

Under the JOBS Act, we may take advantage of the above-described reduced reporting requirements and exemptions for up to five years after our initial sale of common equity pursuant to a registration statement declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or such earlier time that we no longer meet the definition of an emerging growth company. The JOBS Act provides that we would cease to be an “emerging growth company” if we have more than \$1.07 billion in annual revenues (as adjusted for inflation), have more than \$700 million in market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates, or issue more than \$1 billion in principal amount of non-convertible debt over a three-year period. Under current Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, rules however, we will continue to qualify as a “smaller reporting company” for so long as we have either (i) a public float (i.e., the market value of common equity held by non-affiliates) of less than \$250 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter or (ii) annual revenues of less than \$100 million and a public float of less than \$700 million.

## Effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic

Our business may be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and the response to the pandemic. Factors which may affect our business include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Our ability to raise financing for our operations and to enter into a joint venture agreement may be affected by both the willingness and ability of potential financing sources and potential joint venture partners to invest in an undercapitalized business, particularly at a time when the potential financing source or joint venture partner may need to devote its resources to existing portfolio companies or joint ventures which may be in need of financing. decision by investors who would invest in early stage pharmaceutical companies to limit their financing efforts to companies that are dealing with products or services related to COVID-19 diagnosis or treatment.

- The decision by investors who would invest in early stage pharmaceutical companies to limit their financing efforts to companies that are dealing with products or services related to COVID-19 diagnosis or treatment.
- The effect of recent stock market declines on the willingness of investors to make an investment in our securities.
- The financial health of our potential contract service customers.
- Our ability to perform contract services.
- Our ability to obtain any goods or services which we may need to perform contract services.
- The ability of our foreign distributors to obtain regulatory approval, which may be affected by the regulatory agencies giving a low priority to products such as our consumer patches.
- The financial health of Best Choice.
- If regulatory approval is obtained in South Korea, the extent to which consumers in South Korea purchase our products.
- The extent to which the purchase of our consumer products is a low priority item for a population whose disposable income may have decreased as a result of COVID-19 and the steps taken by the South Korean government to curb the spread of infection.

## Pharmaceutical Products in Development

We have a pipeline of transdermal pharmaceutical products that are primarily in the early, preclinical, stages of development. Our pipeline consists primarily of drug compounds which have been previously approved by the FDA and are now off-patent. In many cases, we are developing the first non-injectable version of the drug utilizing our transdermal technology which represents a new route of administration. In most cases, we plan to utilize the 505(b) (2) regulatory pathway provided by the FDA which allows us to reference the safety information on file at FDA for the approved drug or to reference the published literature instead of having to



generate new safety information that would be required for new chemical entities. However, we cannot assure you that the FDA will concur with our approach or that we will be able to receive FDA approval to market any of products that we develop.

Our lead product under development is our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. As the United States faces an epidemic of opioid abuse, fentanyl transdermal patches have become an attractive target for recreational drug abusers due to the drug's potency and its ease of abuse by the oral route. We are looking to utilize our proprietary approach to incorporate aversive agents into the transdermal patch to deter the abuse of fentanyl patches by the oral, buccal and inhaled routes, which represent as much as 70% of all transdermal fentanyl abuse. The technology is based on the incorporation of taste and sensory aversive agents into the patch. We believe that the aversive agents we selected have several advantages, such as their high potency, established safety, and the potential to prevent accidental misuse by children and pets. The aversive agents are formulated in a controlled-release matrix that is coated onto the backing of a transdermal fentanyl patch. The controlled release aspect of the technology is designed so that the abuse deterrent properties are maintained after normal use and during attempts to separate the aversive agents from the fentanyl. We believe that this structure provides maximum exposure during oral abuse and during attempts to extract the drug, while preventing exposure of the patient to the aversive agents during transdermal wear. We believe that a key differentiating aspect of the technology is that the aversive agents are physically separated from the drug matrix, meaning that the aversive agents do not have to be formulated in the fentanyl drug matrix and do not contact the skin. In addition to the fentanyl patch, this technology has broad applicability to any therapeutic patch where deterring abuse and accidental misuse by children and pets are valuable attributes.

We believe that our abuse deterrent technology can be broadly applied to various transdermal products and our strategy is to follow the development of our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system with the development of additional products for pharmaceuticals that have risks or history of abuse. For example, we believe that our technology can be utilized in other transdermal products to deter the abuse of other transdermal drugs such as buprenorphine, an opioid used to treat acute pain and chronic pain, and methylphenidate, a central nervous system stimulant.

Buprenorphine is an opioid used to treat opioid addiction, acute pain and chronic pain. It can be used under the tongue, by injection, as a skin patch, or as an implant. For opioid addiction, it is typically only started when withdrawal symptoms have begun and for the first two days of treatment under direct observation of a health care provider. For longer term treatment of addiction, a combination formulation of buprenorphine/naloxone is recommended to prevent misuse by injection.

---

35

---

Methylphenidate, sold under various trade names, such as Ritalin in oral form, and in transdermal patch form known as Daytrana, is a central nervous system stimulant of the phenethylamine and Piperidine classes that is used in the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and narcolepsy. We plan to follow up with transdermal delivery systems for buprenorphine and methylphenidate after we make significant progress on our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system.

We are also exploring product applications for our transdermal technology to deliver proteins and peptides such as exenatide for type 2 diabetes and follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) for infertility. Presently, these products are only available by injection or oral routes. We believe that transdermal delivery has the potential to improve compliance, which can lead to improved therapeutic outcomes associated with these treatments.

Exenatide (exendin-4) is a glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonist which is approved to improve glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Exenatide is currently approved as a twice-daily subcutaneous injection or as a once-weekly injection. However, many patients have a strong aversion to needles, resist initiation of injections even when oral agents are failing to control their diabetes and struggle with compliance after starting therapy. We have performed pre-clinical work on the development of a novel transdermal patch for administration of exenatide to match the therapeutic plasma levels achieved by subcutaneous injections of exenatide. However, we need substantial funds before we can continue these efforts. In addition to being needle-free, painless and easy-to-use, our proposed exenatide transdermal system is being designed to incorporate compliance tracking to help providers improve patient outcomes. We believe that the development of an exenatide patch matching the profile of exenatide injections will follow the 505(b)(2) NDA regulatory pathway, thereby limiting the extent of safety and efficacy trials required for FDA approval, although we cannot assure you that the FDA will agree. Transdermal exenatide is currently in the preclinical phase of development.

Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) is a gonadotropin, a glycoprotein polypeptide hormone that is synthesized and secreted by the gonadotropic cells of the anterior pituitary gland. Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) is indicated for the treatment of infertility in women and is currently only approved and marketed as a subcutaneous injection. FSH is mainly used for ovarian hyperstimulation as part of an in vitro fertilization (IVF) regimen. There are several purified and recombinant FSH injections currently on the market. We are developing a novel transdermal patch to match the pharmacokinetic profile of FSH subcutaneous injection but without the need for painful injections. Transdermal FSH is intended to offer a painless, easy to use one-step application to improve patient compliance with FSH therapy. Transdermal FSH will be offered at multiple strengths to match the typical doses prescribed to treat infertility. We plan to conduct a Phase 1 clinical trial to demonstrate that the transdermal patch can match the pharmacokinetics of subcutaneous injection. Then we plan to conduct an irritation and sensitization study to demonstrate the skin safety of the product and a pivotal clinical efficacy trial to demonstrate that transdermal FSH is not inferior to subcutaneous injection. We intend to seek to utilize the 505(b)(2) NDA regulatory pathway to register the product with the FDA which allows us to reference the known safety of FSH on file at FDA for the reference listed drug and the safety information that has been published in the literature. We have not yet communicated with the FDA on our proposed development plan or registration plan and we cannot assure you that the FDA will agree to our use of the 505(b)(2) pathway. Transdermal FSH is currently in the preclinical phase of development.

In addition, we may seek to develop certain generic transdermal products where we think we can efficiently make an improvement to existing patches and potentially take significant market share with good profit margins. One example of such a product candidate is the development of a generic scopolamine patch.

Transdermal scopolamine (Transderm Scop®) was developed in the 1970s by Alza Corporation for Ciba-Geigy (now Novartis) for prevention of nausea and vomiting associated with motion sickness and recovery from anesthesia and surgery. The product was approved as the first modern transdermal therapeutic system by the FDA in 1979. A generic transdermal scopolamine product was approved in 2015 (Perrigo) but was not marketed until 2017. As of November 2018, there was only one generic transdermal scopolamine approved and marketed. We are looking to develop what we believe is an improved proprietary generic scopolamine patch. Product improvements include enhancements to the manufacturing processes to reduce the manufacturing cost and optimization of the adhesive formulation to reduce cold flow and increase patient acceptability. We have performed pre-clinical work on this proposed product, however, we cannot proceed further without significant funding. We plan to follow the FDA guidance on the product development of a generic transdermal scopolamine patch and plan on utilizing the ANDA regulatory pathway to obtain FDA approval for marketing. Transdermal scopolamine is currently in the preclinical phase of development.

We have not yet determined which product we will seek to develop after our abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. The prioritization of our portfolio of product candidates will be reviewed on an ongoing basis and will take into account technical progress, market potential, available funding and commercial interest. Our ability to take any meaningful steps to the development of any of these products is determined by our ability to provide sufficient funding for such purchase. As stated above, without significant financing or a joint venture agreement we will not be able to take any steps to the development of any of these products.

---

36

---

## Consumer Products

Our consumer transdermal product line consists of eleven product lines: an energy patch line, a weight management patch line, a multivitamin patch line, a children's multivitamin patch line, an amino acid patch line, an anti-wrinkle patch line, an insect repellent patch line, a detox patch line, a PMS patch line, a sleep patch line and a nausea and motion sickness patch line. These products require FDA or EPA (for the insect repellent line) approval in order to be sold in the United States. Since we have not received FDA or EPA approval and we have no plans to do so at this time, and we are limiting our marketing to countries in which we believe that these

products can be sold without significant product development costs for clinical testing and product registration for government approval. Based on our initial in-house testing, we modified the formulation of our consumer patches to include non-synthetic ingredients to avoid any concerns regarding potential skin irritation.

## Marketing

Pursuant to an exclusive distribution dated April 13, 2018, we granted Best Choice exclusive distribution rights for all of our consumer products in South Korea, Taiwan (the Republic of China), the People's Republic of China and South Asia. Best Choice is presently marketing our products only in South Korea. The agreement has an initial term which expired on April 30, 2019 and was extended to April 30, 2020. The agreement provides that it automatically renews for an additional three years and for each five year period thereafter if a minimum increase in sales of 10% per year or a cumulative equivalent of a year by year 10% increase is achieved by the end of the initial term and each extension period thereafter. The agreement, as extended, provides a minimum purchase requirement \$2.0 million for the initial term, which is the prior from the commencement date through April 30, 2020. The minimum purchase requirement increases by 10% each year after the initial term. The agreement provides that our price to Best Choice will be no greater than lowest price sold to anyone plus 5%. Best Choice has the right to purchase a minimum of 50% of our production capacity. We give Best Choice a warranty that we will replace or refund any product which is not in a marketable state, such as damaged packaging and missing product. The agreement may be terminated at any time by Best Choice with or without cause on 90 days' notice. The agreement may be terminated by us for cause, which includes Best Choice's failure to meet the minimum purchase requirements. While the agreement has minimum purchase requirements, it does not assure us that Best Choice will meet the minimum purchase requirements or that Best Choice will not terminate the agreement.

Best Choice has advised us that, subject to obtaining regulatory approval, it plans to market the energy patch line, vitamin patch line and weight management patch line products in South Korea. However, in order for Best Choice to market our products in South Korea, it needs to obtain approval from the MFDS. Although Best Choice has made modest purchases from us for its preliminary marketing activities, until it receives approval to market our product in South Korea, we will not generate significant revenue from our consumer products. Best Choice has advised us that its preliminary marketing activities consisted of purchasing inventory in anticipation of obtaining regulatory approval, meeting with potential distributors and trying to build brand awareness through various marketing approaches most notably on social media. We cannot assure you that we will generate significant revenue from Best Choice's activities in South Korea if it obtains regulatory clearance. At present, Best Choice has not received the necessary regulatory approval to market our consumer products in South Korea. Although Best Choice has advised us that it is working with the MFDS to obtain a classification, if it is unable to obtain a classification and complete the regulatory procedures, it will be unable to sell our products in South Korea.

If we obtain FDA approval for any of our pharmaceutical transdermal products, we will need to establish a distribution network in the United States. We do not anticipate that we will take any steps toward establishing such a distribution network until we are in the late stages of the FDA approval process.

## Manufacturing

We have an agreement with Pocono Coated Products LLC to manufacture our consumer transdermal products. Pocono manufactures coated film roll stock using a solvent coating process. These rolls are then sealed and shipped to South Korea for slitting, die-cutting and pouching of individual patches and then packaging in boxes of 30 packs or five packs.

Manufacturing of our pharmaceutical transdermal products will be performed for clinical trials during the development program and for manufacturing of commercial products prior to FDA approval and for sales and marketing. Clinical manufacturing for our early stage clinical trials will most likely be performed at our facilities at 4P Therapeutics. However, the manufacture of clinical products for later stage pivotal clinical trials and for commercial manufacturing may either be done by contract manufacturers or done in our commercial facilities. Manufacture of clinical and commercial product will be performed in compliance with current FDA Good Manufacturing Procedures (cGMP) and all applicable local regulations. All manufacturing processes will be subject to review by the FDA during development, prior to approval and during subsequent routine FDA inspections.

## Government Regulations

### United States

The pharmaceutical business is subject to extensive government regulation. In the United States, we must comply with the rules and regulations of the FDA. In other countries we must comply with the laws and regulations of each country to legally market and sell our products. Obtaining FDA approval does not mean that the product will be approved in other countries. Each country may require that additional clinical and nonclinical studies be conducted prior to approval.

The process required by the FDA to receive approval prior to marketing and distributing a drug in the United States generally involves the following. The definition of drug is broadly defined, and includes our pharmaceutical products and most of our consumer transdermal patches. Even though the drug used in each of our proposed products is currently approved by the FDA in oral or injectable dosage forms, we will still need to conduct a full development program including preclinical and clinical trials before we receive FDA marketing approval. The FDA also has a number of abbreviated approval pathways which, if we are eligible, could shorten the time for approval. However, we cannot be certain that we will be able to use any abbreviated approval pathway, in which event we will need to comply with the full regulatory pathway.

- **Preclinical phase.** Before a drug company can test an experimental treatment in humans, it must prove the drug is safe and effective in animals. Scientists run tests in various animals before presenting the data to the FDA as an investigational new drug application. For already approved drugs, an animal study may not be required prior to testing in humans. In most cases, the company must file an Investigational New Drug (IND) submission to get clearance to test the product in humans.
- **Phase one clinical trial.** In the first round of clinical trials, the drug company attempts to establish the drug's safety in humans. Drug researchers administer the treatment to healthy individuals — instead of patients suffering from the disease or condition the drug is intended to treat — and gradually increase the dose to see if the drug is toxic at higher levels or if any possible side effects occur. These drug trials are usually small, containing about 20 to 80 participants, according to the FDA. For drug delivery products incorporating already approved drugs, Phase 1 studies involve measuring blood levels of the drug to understand the pharmacokinetics for a new route of administration.
- **Phase two clinical trial.** In the second round of clinical trials, researchers give the treatment to patients who have the disease to assess the drug's efficacy. The trial is randomized, meaning half of the study participants receive the drug and half receive a placebo. These trials usually contain hundreds of participants, according to the FDA. There is about a 30 percent chance of a drug moving on to a phase three clinical trial, according to data from the biotech trade organization BIO. For already approved drugs, as is the case with drug delivery products, a Phase 2 trial may not be necessary as the therapeutic drug doses and blood concentrations are already known. However, a Phase 2 may be conducted to inform the design of the Phase 3 clinical trial in regards to the safety and efficacy of the product when used by patients.
- **Phase three clinical trial.** In the third phase of clinical trials, researchers work with the FDA to design a larger trial to test the drug's ideal dosage, patient population and other factors that could decide whether the drug is approved, according to the report. These trials usually contain a few hundred to thousands of participants. In the case of drug delivery products that utilize an approved drug, Phase 3 trials will typically include a comparison to the already approved reference product. For example a transdermal patch may be compared to an injection.
- **New drug application.** Once a drug company collects and analyzes all data from the clinical trials, it submits a new drug application to the FDA. The application includes trial data, preclinical information and details on the drug's manufacturing process. If the FDA accepts the application for review, the

agency has ten months – or six months if the drug has priority review status – to make a decision, according to the report. The FDA can hold an advisory committee meeting where independent experts assess the data and recommend whether to approve the drug. From there, the FDA will either approve the drug or give the applicant a complete response letter, which explains why the drug did not get approved and what steps the applicant must take before resubmitting the application for approval.

The FDA may also require Human Abuse Liability or Human Abuse Potential clinical studies to evaluate the abuse liability or abuse potential of a new chemical entity for drugs that affect the central nervous system. If the abuse deterrent technology renders a product less desirable than conventional formulations, it is said to convey abuse deterrent properties and can include specific label language indicating this difference.

In other instances, sponsors are required to evaluate the effectiveness of an Abuse Deterrent Formulation. For Abuse Deterrent Formulation trials, the objective is to assess the ability of the new formulation to be tampered with and abused, and is often pursuant to a 505(b)(2) strategy.

Before approving an NDA, the FDA may inspect the facilities where the product is being manufactured or facilities that are significantly involved in the product development and distribution process and will not approve the product unless compliance with current good manufacturing processes is satisfactory. The FDA may deny approval of an NDA if applicable statutory or regulatory criteria are not satisfied, or may require additional testing or information, which can delay the approval process. In pursuing FDA approval there may be various delays and it is possible that approval may never be granted. In addition, new government requirements may be established that could delay or prevent regulatory approval of our product candidates under development.

If a product is approved, the FDA may impose limitations on the indications for use for which the product may be marketed, may require that warning statements be included in the product labeling, may require that additional studies or trials be conducted following approval as a condition of the approval, may impose restrictions and conditions on product distribution, prescribing or dispensing in the form of a risk management plan, or impose other limitations.

Once a product receives FDA approval, marketing the product for other indicated uses or making certain manufacturing or other changes related to the product will require FDA review and approval of a supplemental NDA or a new NDA, which may require additional clinical safety and efficacy data and may require additional review fees. In addition, further post-marketing testing and surveillance to monitor the safety or efficacy of a product may be required. Also, product approvals may be withdrawn if compliance with regulatory standards is not maintained or if safety or manufacturing problems occur following initial marketing.

With respect to the labeling for our abuse deterrent transdermal fentanyl system or any other opioid transdermal patch we develop, it is likely that we will need to disclose the risks of improper use or abuse using language required by the FDA.

#### *FDA Approval Pathways*

The FDA has several pathways that can be followed to obtain FDA approval.

- A stand-alone NDA is an application submitted under Section 505(b)(1) of the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (“FD&C Act”) and approved under Section 505(c) of the FD&C Act that contains full reports of investigations of safety and effectiveness that were conducted by or for the applicant or for which the applicant has a right of reference or use. This is typically the pathway used for new chemical entities.
- A 505(b)(2) application is an NDA submitted under Section 505(b)(1) and approved under Section 505(c) of the FD&C Act that contains full reports of investigations of safety and effectiveness, where at least some of the information required for approval comes from studies not conducted by or for the applicant and for which the applicant has not obtained a right of reference or use. This is the pathway typically taken for off-patent drugs that are being development into alternate dosage forms or routes of administration.
- An ANDA is an application for a duplicate of a previously approved drug product that was submitted and approved under Section 505(j) of the FD&C Act. An ANDA relies on the FDA’s finding that the previously approved drug product is safe and effective. An ANDA generally must contain information to show that the proposed generic product (1) is the same as the drug with respect to the active ingredients, conditions of use, route of administration, dosage form, strength and labeling (with certain permissible differences) and (2) is bioequivalent to the referenced drug. An ANDA may not be submitted if studies are necessary to establish the safety and effectiveness of the proposed product. This is the pathway taken for generic drugs.

We cannot assure you that we will be able to take advantage of any of the available abbreviated approval pathways for any of our proposed products.

#### *Post-approval requirements*

Any drug products for which we receive FDA approval will be subject to continuing regulation by the FDA. Certain requirements include, among other things, record-keeping requirements, reporting of adverse events with the product, providing the FDA with updated safety and efficacy information on an annual basis or more frequently for specific events, product sampling and distribution requirements, complying with certain electronic records and signature requirements and complying with FDA promotion and advertising requirements. These promotion and advertising requirements include, among others, standards for direct-to-consumer advertising, prohibitions against promoting drugs for uses or patient populations that are not described in the drug’s approved labeling, known as “off-label use,” and other promotional activities, such as those considered to be false or misleading. Failure to comply with FDA regulations can have negative consequences, including the immediate discontinuation of noncomplying materials, adverse publicity, enforcement letters from the FDA, mandated corrective advertising or communications with doctors, and civil or criminal penalties. Such enforcement may also lead to scrutiny and enforcement by other government and regulatory bodies.

Although physicians may prescribe legally available drugs for off-label uses, manufacturers may not encourage, market or promote such off-label uses. As a result, “off-label promotion” has formed the basis for litigation under the Federal False Claims Act, violations of which are subject to significant civil fines and penalties. In addition, manufacturers of prescription products are required to disclose annually to the Center for Medicaid and Medicare any payments made to physicians and teaching hospitals in the U.S. under the federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act. Reportable payments may be direct or indirect, in cash or kind, for any reason, and are required to be disclosed even if the payments are not related to the approved product. Failure to fully disclose or not in time reporting could lead to penalties up to \$1.15 million per year.

The manufacturing of any of our products will be required to comply with the FDA’s current good manufacturing process (cGMP) regulations. These regulations require, among other things, quality control and quality assurance, as well as the corresponding maintenance of comprehensive records and documentation. Drug manufacturers and other entities involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved drugs are also required to register with the FDA their establishments and list any products they make and to comply with related requirements in certain states. These entities are further subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with current good manufacturing processes and other laws. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain cGMP compliance.

Discovery of problems with a product after approval may result in serious and extensive restrictions on a product, manufacturer or holder of an approved NDA, as well as lead to potential market disruptions. These restrictions may include recalls, suspension of a product until the FDA is assured that quality standards can be

met, and continuing oversight of manufacturing by the FDA under a “consent decree,” which frequently includes the imposition of costs and continuing inspections over a period of many years, as well as possible withdrawal of the product from the market. In addition, changes to the manufacturing process generally require prior FDA approval before being implemented. Other types of changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications and additional labeling claims, are also subject to further FDA review and approval.

The FDA also may require post-marketing testing, or Phase IV testing, as well as risk minimization action plans and surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved product or place conditions on an approval that could otherwise restrict the distribution or use of our products.

#### *Other Government Regulations*

We are subject to government regulations that are applicable to businesses generally, including those relating to workers’ health and safety, environmental and waste disposal, wage and hour and labor practices, including sexual harassment laws and regulations, and anti-discrimination laws and regulations.

In addition, we must comply with the laws and regulations governing the research and manufacture of products containing controlled substances such as fentanyl and other opioids. We must be licensed by the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) and the state(s) in which we conduct research and development activities. We currently hold a DEA license and a Georgia State Board of Pharmacy license to support our current research activities at our facility in Georgia. As a result we have been inspected by the DEA and the Georgia Board of Pharmacy. As we enter the manufacturing phase of development we will need to obtain a DEA manufacturing license and a Georgia Board of Pharmacy manufacturing license and obtain production quota from the DEA to allocate sufficient amounts of controlled substances to us to conduct our development program. There is no guarantee that we will be able to obtain sufficient production quota from the DEA to support our manufacturing operations.

#### *South Korea*

We do not sell products in South Korea. We sell our products to Best Choice and, subject to our extending our agreement with Best Choice, Best Choice will sell the products in South Korea upon receipt of regulatory approval. Food and drug products are regulated in South Korea by the MFDS. In order to market the products in Korea, Best Choice needs to obtain a permit or complete the filing of a report with the MFDS. It is difficult to determine the classification of the products, and Best Choice has advised us that it is working with the MFDS to determine a classification for our products. It would be necessary to determine whether our products would be treated as health functional foods, quasi-drugs, over-the-counter drugs or prescription drug. Each category has a specific approval process, with health functional foods requiring the least amount of data and prescription drugs requiring the most data. Health functional foods refer to “foods” manufactured with functional raw materials or ingredients beneficial to the human body and “functionality” means controlling nutrients for the structure or functions of the human body or providing beneficial effects to health purposes, such as physiological effects. “Quasi-drugs” refer to any of the following: fibers, rubber products or similar products used for the purpose of treating, alleviating, or preventing human or animal diseases; non-appliance, non-machinery or similar articles that have insignificant influences on or do not directly act upon human bodies; and preparations used for sterilization, insecticide, and uses similar thereto for the purpose of preventing infectious diseases. An over-the-counter drug is a drug, the misuse or abuse of which is of little concern, and the safety and efficacy of which may be expected even when used without a prescription by a physician or a dentist; or a drug that may be used to cure a disease without a physician’s or dentist’s professional knowledge; or a drug that has a relatively small side effect on human bodies in light of the dosage form and pharmacological action. A prescription drug means a drug that is not an OTC drug.

Regardless of efficacy in pharmacological actions, based on the overall judgment of the ingredients, shape (container, packaging, design, etc.), name, indicated purpose of use, efficacy, effects, administration methods, dosage, advertising or explanation for sale, in case it is perceived to be used for as a health functional food, quasi-drug or prescription drugs, the aforementioned purpose or demonstrated to have medicinal effects in the perspective of the general public, they all are drugs that are subject to the Pharmaceutical Affairs Act. Therefore, in case the products are sold without obtaining the required approval, it will be deemed an act of selling drugs without obtaining an approval, which is a criminal offense by the person selling without authorization in South Korea.

#### *Europe and Other Countries*

If we market our products in any countries other than the United States, we would be subject to the laws of those countries. In order to obtain market our products in other countries we must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such countries regarding safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, clinical trials and commercial sales, pricing and distribution of our products.

The European medicines regulatory system is based on a network of around 50 regulatory authorities from the 31 countries in the European Economic Area, the European Commission and the European Medicines Agency. All medicines must be authorized before they can be placed on the market in the European Union. The European system offers different routes for authorization. A centralized procedure allows the marketing of a medicine on the basis of a single European Union assessment and marketing authorization which is valid throughout the European Union. However, a majority of medicines authorized in the European Union do not fall within the scope of the centralized procedure, and we do not know whether our proposed products will fall within the centralized authorization. We also do not know how the withdrawal of Great Britain from the European Union will affect the procedure for approval of medicines in the United Kingdom. If we are not able to use the centralized procedure, we would need to use one of the following procedures. One method is the decentralized procedure where we would apply for the simultaneous authorization in more than one European Union member. The second method is the mutual-recognition procedure where we would have a medicine authorized in one European Union country apply for authorization to be recognized in other European Union countries. In either case, we would be required to complete clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of the medicine and show that the medicine is manufactured in accordance with good manufacturing practice based upon European Union standards.

In countries other than the United States and the European Union, we would be required to comply with the applicable laws of those countries, which may require us to perform additional clinical testing.

Failure to obtain regulatory approval in any country would prevent our product candidates from being marketed in those countries. In order to market and sell our products in jurisdictions other than the United States and the European Union, we must obtain separate marketing approvals and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements. The regulatory approval process outside the United States and the European Union generally includes all of the risks associated with obtaining FDA and European Union approval, but can involve additional testing.

In addition, in many countries worldwide, it is required that the product be approved for reimbursement before the product can be approved for sale in that country. We may not obtain approvals from regulatory authorities outside the United States on a timely basis, if at all. Even if we were to receive approval in the United States or the European Union, approval by the FDA or the European Medicines Agency does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries or jurisdictions. Similarly, approval by one regulatory authority outside the United States would not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries or jurisdictions. We may not be able to file for marketing approvals and may not receive necessary approvals to commercialize our products in any market. If we are unable to obtain approval of our product candidates by regulatory authorities in other foreign jurisdictions, the commercial prospects of those product candidates may be significantly diminished and our business prospects could decline.

Outside the United States, particularly in member states of the European Union, the pricing of prescription drugs is subject to governmental control. In these countries, pricing negotiations or the successful completion of health technology assessment procedures with governmental authorities can take considerable time after receipt of marketing approval for a product. In addition, there can be considerable pressure by governments and other stakeholders on prices and reimbursement levels, including as part of cost containment measures. Certain countries allow companies to fix their own prices for medicines, but monitor the pricing.

In addition to regulations in the United States, if we market outside of the United States, we will be subject to a variety of regulations governing, among other things, clinical trials and any commercial sales and distribution of our products. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product, we must obtain the requisite approvals from regulatory authorities in foreign countries prior to the commencement of clinical trials or marketing of the product in those countries.

## **Intellectual Property Rights**

4P Therapeutics filed an international patent application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty for worldwide prosecution of the abuse deterrent transdermal technology patent used in our lead product, an abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system. The patent is being prosecuted in the United States and in other countries. The European Patent Office and the patent offices for Japan, Australia and Russia had granted patent protection for the patent application filed by 4P Therapeutics for its abuse deterrent transdermal technology and the patent office of Mexico has granted a notice of allowance. We have not received any response from the United States Patent and Trademark Office. In addition to applying the technology to developing an abuse deterrent fentanyl transdermal system, we believe that the abuse deterrent patch technology can be applied to other opioids and pain medication patches where there is risk of abuse and overdose, as well as other transdermal pharmaceuticals where we believe our technology can help prevent abuse or accidental misuse.

We have received a trademark for the name Nutriband.

## **Competition**

Since our proposed pharmaceutical products deliver a drug which is off patent and presently available, we will compete with a number of companies who are presently selling the drug which is generally taken by injection. In addition, there are a number of companies that market generic transdermal patches, including fentanyl transdermal patches, and we will compete against those companies that make products with the same drug. Further, as transdermal patches become more popular, other companies, many of which have significantly greater resources and existing relationships with physicians and medical personnel, may use their resources to develop improved transdermal delivery systems for the drugs that are in our pipeline. We believe that competition is based on such factors as price, insurance/Medicaid and Medicare reimbursement rates and policies, safety and efficacy, side effects or reduction in side effects and the reliability of the supplier or manufacturer. Since we are developing our products to meet the needs of the patients, physicians, and the payers, we need to demonstrate advantages in terms of safety, efficacy, compliance and cost. If we obtain regulatory approval to market our products, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in the marketplace.

## **Property**

We do not own any real property. We lease approximately 200 square feet of office space in Orlando, Florida pursuant to a one-year lease which expires in July 2020. The current annual rental is \$20,640. We have the right to renew, at a rent to be determined. With the office lease, we have access to board rooms, kitchen facilities and administrative support services.

## **Legal Proceedings**

On August 10, 2018, we, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer received a Wells notice from the enforcement division staff of the Miami Regional Office of the SEC in connection with an investigation into the accuracy of certain statements in our Form 10 registration statement filed June 2, 2016, as amended, and our Form 10-K annual report filed May 8, 2017. The staff's inquiry was focused on our disclosure language in those filings relating to the FDA requirements for our consumer transdermal patch products in that our filings did not accurately reflect the FDA's jurisdiction over our consumer products and did not disclose that we could not legally market these products in the United States. On September 7, 2018, we and the officers filed a Wells submission in response. After engaging in settlement discussions with the staff about the matters under investigation, we and the officers submitted an offer of settlement to resolve the investigation without admitting or denying any violations of the federal securities laws.

On December 26, 2018, the SEC announced that it has accepted the settlement offer and instituted settled administrative cease-and-desist proceedings against us and the named officers. The SEC's administrative order, dated December 26, 2018, finds that we and the officers consented – without admitting or denying any findings by the SEC – to cease-and-desist orders against them for violations by us of Sections 12(g) and 13(a) of the Exchange Act 1934 and Rules 12b-20 and 13a-1 thereunder, which require issuers to file accurate registration statements and annual reports with the SEC; violations by the officers for causing our violations of the above issuer reporting provisions; and violations by the officers of Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, which requires each principal executive and principal financial officer of issuers to attest that annual reports filed with the SEC do not contain any untrue statements of material fact. In addition to consenting to the cease-and-desist orders, the officers have each agreed to pay a \$25,000 civil penalty to resolve the investigation. The administrative order does not impose a civil penalty or any other monetary relief against us.

On July 27, 2018, we commenced an action in the Circuit Court of the Ninth Judicial Circuit in and for Orange County, Florida, against Advanced Health Brands, Inc., Raymond Kalmar, Paul Murphy, Michelle Polly-Murphy, Laura Fillman and John Baker, together with a Motion for Temporary Injunction Without Notice and a Motion for Prejudgment Writ of Replevin arising from our decision to seek to rescind for misrepresentation the agreement by which we acquired advanced Health Brands, Inc. for 1,250,000 shares of common stock valued at \$2,500,000 and seek return of the shares. On August 2, 2018, the court entered a Temporary Injunction Without Notice and an Order to Show Cause against the defendants. Defendants Kalmar, Murphy, Polly-Murphy, and Baker filed a Motion to Dismiss our Verified Complaint, Motion to Dissolve Temporary Injunction Without Notice and Response to Order to Show Cause, and Motion to Compel Arbitration. On January 4, 2019, the court dismissed our complaint with prejudice, and directed the defendants to assign to us within 30 days, the six patents never duly transferred to us. On February 1, 2019, we appealed the court's order. Pursuant to a settlement agreement with one of the defendants, that defendant returned the 50,000 shares which had been issued to her, and the shares were cancelled as of January 31, 2019. On June 7, 2019, the individual defendants (other than the defendant whom we have a settlement agreement), filed a motion for sanctions and civil contempt against us, which generally claimed that we failed to comply with the Court's January 4, 2019 order by refusing to issue the Ruling 144 letters that would allow the defendants to transfer their shares of common stock. On October 29, 2019, the Court denied the defendants motion. On March 20, 2020, the Florida district court of appeal reversed the lower court ruling in the Florida state court action that dismissed our complaint with prejudice, and gave us leave to file an amended complaint.

On August 22, 2018, four of the defendants in the Florida action described in the previous paragraph filed a complaint against us in the Franklin County, Ohio Court of Common Pleas seeking a declaratory judgment permitting them to sell the shares of common stock they received pursuant to the acquisition agreement. The parties have agreed to a stay pending the outcome of the Florida litigation.

On April 29, 2019, we filed a securities fraud action in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York against Raymond Kalmar, Paul Murphy, Michelle Polly-Murphy, Advanced Health Brands and TD Therapeutic, Inc. In the complaint we allege that in 2017, the defendants fraudulently and deceitfully obtained 1,250,000 shares of common stock by orchestrating a months-long scheme to defraud us. We are seeking the return of the 1,200,000 shares of common stock and monetary damages resulting from the defendants' fraudulent conduct. The defendants filed a motion to dismiss on August 23, 2019, and we filed our response on September 13, 2019.

## **Employees**

As of January 31, 2020, we had seven employees — three officers who are full time, four officers who are currently part time. We also engage one consultant who provides services on a part-time basis. None of our employees is represented by a labor union and we consider our employee relations to be good.

**Executive Officers and Directors****Executive Officers and Directors**

Set forth below is certain information with respect to our directors and executive officers:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
Gareth Sheridan	30	Chief executive officer and director
Sean Gallagher	57	President and director
Serguei Melnik	47	Chief financial officer and Director
Gerald Goodman	71	Chief accounting officer
Alan Smith, Ph.D.	54	Chief operating officer and president of 4P Therapeutics
Patrick Ryan	33	Chief technical officer
Jeff Patrick, Pharm.D.	50	Chief scientific officer
Larry Dillaha, MD	56	Chief medical officer
Radu Bujoreanu <sup>3</sup>	49	Director
Thomas Cooney	56	Director
Steven P. Damon	64	Director
Michael Doron <sup>2</sup>	58	Director
Mark Hamilton <sup>1,2,3</sup>	34	Director
Stefan Mancas <sup>1</sup>	43	Director
Jay Moore <sup>1</sup>	47	Director

<sup>1</sup> Member of the Audit Committee

<sup>2</sup> Member of the Compensation Committee

<sup>3</sup> Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Gareth Sheridan, our founder, has been chief executive officer and a director since our organization in 2016. In 2012, Mr. Sheridan founded Nutriband Ltd., an Irish company which we acquired in 2016. Mr. Sheridan was named Ireland's 'Young Entrepreneur of the Year' in 2014 in the National Bank of Ireland Startup Awards for establishing Nutriband Ltd. Mr. Sheridan has further business awards from S. Dublin's Best Young Entrepreneur and Nutriband Ltd as S. Dublin's Best Startup Company. Mr. Sheridan has also worked as a Business Mentor with 100 Minds, a social enterprise founded in 2013, that brings together some of Ireland's top college students and connects them with one cause to achieve large charitable goals in a short space of time. Mr. Sheridan is also a past Nissan Generation Next Ambassador, receiving the acknowledgement in 2015 by Nissan Ireland as one of Ireland's future generational leaders. Mr. Sheridan received a B.Sc. in Business and Management from Dublin Institute of Technology in 2012 where he concentrated on international economics, venture creation and entrepreneurship.

Sean Gallagher has been president since February 2018 and a director since July 2018. Mr. Gallagher's business ventures include serving as chief executive officer of a commercial real estate company, Clyde Real Estate, which he founded in 2014, Ireland's largest home technology company, Smarthomes, which he founded in 2000, and a director of Team Horizon, a pharmaceutical engineering company, since 2015. Mr. Gallagher also stood, as an Independent candidate, and was runner up, in the 2011 Irish Presidential Election. From 1994 to 2000, he was vice chief executive officer of one of Ireland's Government Enterprise Agencies and has spent more than 20 years training and mentoring hundreds of start-ups and emerging entrepreneurs. Mr. Gallagher qualified with an MBA from the University of Ulster. Mr. Gallagher works for us on a part-time basis.

Serguei Melnik has been our chief financial officer and a director since January 2016. Mr. Melnik has been involved in general business consulting for companies in the U.S. financial markets and setting up the legal and financial framework for operations of foreign companies in the U.S. During the last twenty years Mr. Melnik, through his consulting company Wolf Blitz Inc., consulted on multiple international trade deals with the clients from Ecuador, Ukraine, Moldova, and Romania. Mr. Melnik received his law degree from Moldova State University.

Gerald Goodman has been our chief accounting officer since July 31, 2018. Mr. Goodman is a certified public accountant and, since 2014, has practiced with his own firm, Gerald Goodman CPA P.C. From January 1, 2010 until December 31, 2014, Mr. Goodman practiced with Madsen & Associates, CPA's Inc., Murray, Utah, and was a non-equity partner and managed the firm's SEC practice. Mr. Goodman is a director of Lifestyle Medical Network, Inc., which provides management services to healthcare providers. From 1971 to 2010, Mr. Goodman was a partner in the accounting firm of Wiener, Goodman & Company P.C. Mr. Goodman is a 1970 graduate of Pennsylvania State University where he received a B.S. Degree in Accounting. Mr. Goodman works for us on a part-time basis.

Alan Smith, Ph.D. has been our chief operating officer and president of 4P Therapeutics since December 2018. He served as our vice president, clinical, regulatory, quality, and operations from April 2018, when we signed the agreement to acquire 4P Therapeutics. Dr. Smith co-founded 4P Therapeutics in 2011. From 2000 until 2011, Dr. Smith was with Altea Therapeutics, most recently serving as vice president, product development and head of clinical research and development, regulatory affairs, and project management. At Altea, he led major research and development programs with pharmaceutical companies such as Eli Lilly, Amylin, Hospira, Elan, and Novartis. Dr. Smith has more than 20 years of experience in the research and development of transdermal drug and biologic delivery systems, as well as diagnostics and medical devices for treatment and management of diabetes, chronic pain and cardiovascular disease. Prior to joining Altea Therapeutics, he led the development of transdermal glucose monitoring systems at SpectRx, Inc., a publicly traded noninvasive diagnostics company. Dr. Smith received Ph.D. and M.S. degrees in biomedical engineering from Rutgers University and the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey. He currently serves on the Editorial Advisory Board of the journal Expert Opinion on Drug Delivery.

Patrick Ryan has been chief technical officer since February 2018. Mr. Ryan also is also director of digital consultancy agency Trigger Media. From 216 to September 2017, he was general manager of CRS Events. From 2013 to 2016, Mr. Ryan worked as an online security analyst with Paddy Power Betfair Plc. Mr. Ryan serves as technical advisor for sports media brand, Pundit Arena, where he has advised on technical development since 2012 and as a digital consultant for Irish Aid Charity, Bóthar, where he works on the development of the charity's plans. Mr. Ryan has been involved in general technical consulting for startups and companies in Ireland for more than ten years. Mr. Ryan graduated with a Bachelors in Engineering from University College Dublin is working towards his masters in data analytics from National College of Ireland. Mr. Ryan works for us on a part-time basis.

Jeff Patrick, Pharm.D. has been our chief scientific officer since May 2018. He is also head of our scientific advisory board. Dr. Patrick has served as director of the Drug Development Institute at the Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center since February 2017. Dr. Patrick served as chief scientific officer for New Haven Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a specialty pharmaceutical company, from October 2014 to February 2017. Dr. Patrick was global vice president of professional affairs at Mallinckrodt Pharmaceuticals, Inc. from April 2010 to August 2014. Dr. Patrick is a residency-trained clinical pharmacist with approximately 20 years of pharmaceutical industry experience. Dr. Patrick earned his B.S. and Pharm.D. degrees from the University of Tennessee. Dr. Patrick also completed the Wharton School of Business Pharmaceutical Executive Program. Dr. Patrick devotes only a portion of his time to our business. Dr. Patrick works for us on a part-time basis.

Larry Dillaha, M.D. has been our chief medical officer since August 2018. Dr. Dillaha also serves as a member of our scientific advisory board. Dr. Dillaha was chief

executive officer of Repros Therapeutics, a development stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the development of oral small molecule drugs, from February 2017 to February 2018 and the chief executive officer of CavtheRx, an inception stage biotechnology company, from June 2016 to February 2017, and chief operating officer and chief medical officer of New Haven Pharmaceuticals, a specialty pharmaceutical company from April 2014 to January 2017. He also served as chief medical officer of Insys Therapeutics from March 2010 to March 2014. Dr. Dillaha received an M.D. degree from the University of Tennessee, Memphis. Dr. Dillaha works for us on a part-time basis.

Radu Bujoreanu has been a director since June 2019. Mr. Bujoreanu has been the owner and executive director of Consular Assistance, Inc., which provides assistance in obtaining visas for the Republic of Moldova and related services since December 2002, and he has been a real estate agent with Keller Williams Realty, Inc. since May 2019. Mr. Bujoreanu received his Bachelor in International Public Law from the University of Moldova.

Thomas Cooney has been a director since July 2018. Mr. Cooney is Professor of Entrepreneurship at the Dublin Institute of Technology, Academic Director of the DIT Institute for Minority Entrepreneurship, Adjunct Professor at the University of Turku (Finland) and Editor of the journal Small Enterprise Research. He is a former president of the International Council for Small Business (2012-13) and of the European Council for Small Business (2009-11), and was chair of the ICSB 2014 World Entrepreneurship Conference. He is a policy advisor to governments, European commission, OECD and other international organizations. He was a founding director of Startup Ireland and is a director of several businesses, and he works in various capacities with a range of commercial and not-for-profit enterprises. He has researched and published widely on the topic of entrepreneurship. Dr. Cooney received a B.Comm. from University College Cork, Ireland and an M.B.A from University of Bradford, England and his Ph.D. in 2001 from Trinity College, Ireland.

Steven P. Damon has been a director since April 2018, when we signed the agreement to acquire 4P Therapeutics. Mr. Damon is a co-founder of 4P Therapeutics, which was formed in 2011, and he has more than 20 years of experience with various business roles in the medical and pharmaceutical industries. Before founding 4P Therapeutics, Mr. Damon led the business development team at Altea Therapeutics as the company's senior vice president of business development. Mr. Damon is a director of Georgia BIO, a non-profit trade association that promotes Georgia's life science industry. Mr. Damon received his Bachelors in Business Administration and Associate in accounting from Colorado Mesa University.

Michael Doron, a director since July 2018, is the co-founding partner at Cidron Ventures AB. Cidron Ventures, a venture capital funds specializing in Series A and B financings of disruptive technology companies across the Nordic region. The fund's core focus is on capital efficient and B2B software propositions. Previously, Mr. Doron served on non-profit boards for more than 11 years while being active in several community service organizations. Mr. Doron attended The University of Maryland and American University.

Mark Hamilton, a director since July 2018, has been at BDO Ireland, a major accounting firm, for more than nine years, held positions in Corporate Finance, Corporate Advisory, Restructuring and Recovery, Client management and in his current role in Business Development. Mr. Hamilton is a Chartered Accountant and a member of the Association of Chartered Accountants (ACA) qualifying in 2012. He is a chartered accountant and has been a member of the Association of Chartered Accountants since 2012. Mr. Hamilton's accounting background and experience in corporate finance, corporate advisory and insolvency assists us in his role as an independent board member. Mr. Hamilton received a B.Sc. in Business and Management from Dublin Institute of Technology in 2008 and subsequently received 1st class honours in his postgraduate degree specializing in Accountancy in 2009.

Stefan Mancas, a director since July 2018, received a Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics from the University of Central Florida in May 2007 under the supervision of Dr. Roy S. Choudhury, with the dissertation topic "Dissipative Solitons in the cubic-quintic Complex Ginzburg Landau equation: Bifurcations and Spatiotemporal Structure" for which he received the Outstanding Dissertation Award in 2008. Dr. Mancas is a professor and associate chair in the department of mathematics at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. He is the co-founder of the nonlinear Waves Lab which contains a 10 m. long water tank used for research in water waves, solitons in shallow water, vortex solitons, soliton ships, surface waves and wind-wave interaction, microcavitation, design and optimization, submarine currents, autonomous underwater vehicles, tractor beams, etc. He is also the organizer of national and international conferences in applied mathematics, and has published more than 40 articles in refereed journals.

Jay Moore, a director since July 2018, is a marketing executive with more than 20 years of accomplishments in Internet technologies, web services, professional sports, and entertainment. He is currently vice president of marketing for Halogen, a social entertainment app, a position he has held since March 2019. From February 2017 to February 2019 Mr. Moore was vice president of marketing for StackPath, a global platform of secure edge services. From October 2007 to January 2017, Mr. Moore was vice president of marketing for Highwinds Network Group, Inc., a content delivery network. Mr. Moore holds a Bachelor's Degree in Communication Studies from the University of California, Santa Barbara and a Master's Degree in Sports Administration from Florida State University.

#### **Committees of the Board of Directors**

The board of directors has created two committees - the audit committee and the compensation committee. The board intends to create a nominating and corporate governance committee. Each of the committees will have a charter which meets the NASDAQ requirements and will be composed of three independent directors.

##### *Audit Committee*

The audit committee is comprised of Mr. Hamilton, as chairman, Dr. Mancas and Mr. Moore. We do not have an "audit committee financial expert." The audit committee oversees, reviews, acts on and reports on various auditing and accounting matters to the board, including: the selection of our independent accountants, the scope of our annual audits, fees to be paid to the independent accountants, the performance of our independent accountants and our accounting practices, all as set forth in our audit committee charter.

##### *Compensation Committee*

The compensation committee is comprised of Michael Doron and Mark Hamilton. The compensation committee oversees the compensation of our chief executive officer and our other executive officers and reviews our overall compensation policies for employees generally as set forth in the audit committee charter. If so authorized by the board, the compensation committee may also serve as the granting and administrative committee under any option or other equity-based compensation plans which we may adopt. The compensation committee will not delegate its authority to fix compensation; however, as to officers who report to the chief executive officer, the compensation committee will consult with the chief executive officer, who may make recommendations to the compensation committee. Any recommendations by the chief executive officer are accompanied by an analysis of the basis for the recommendations. The committee will also discuss with the chief executive officer and other responsible officers the compensation policies for employees who are not officers. The compensation committee has the responsibilities and authority relating to the retention, compensation, oversight and funding of compensation consultants, legal counsel and other compensation advisers. The compensation committee members will consider the independence of such advisors before selecting or receiving advice from such advisors.

##### *Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee*

The nominating and corporate governance committee, which is comprised of Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Bujoreanu, will identify, evaluate and recommend qualified nominees to serve on our board; develop and oversee our internal corporate governance processes, and maintain a management succession plan.

## Independent Directors

Six of our directors, Radu Bujoreanu, Thomas Cooney, Michael Doron, Mark Hamilton, Stefan Mancas and Woody Jay Moore, are independent directors based on the NASDAQ definition of independent director.

## Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers serve on the board of directors or compensation committee of a company that has an executive officer who serves on our board or compensation committee. No member of our board is an executive officer of a company in which one of our executive officers serves as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of that company.

## Code of Ethics

Our board of directors has adopted a code of ethics applicable to our employees, directors and officers, in accordance with applicable U.S. federal securities laws and the NASDAQ regulations. Any waiver of this code may be made only by our board of directors and will be promptly disclosed as required by applicable federal securities laws and the NASDAQ corporate governance rules.

## SEC Settlement

On December 26, 2018, the SEC announced that it has accepted our settlement offer and instituted settled administrative cease-and-desist proceedings against us and Gareth Sheridan, our chief executive officer, Serguei Melnik, our chief financial officer. The SEC's administrative order, dated December 26, 2018, finds that we and the officers consented – without admitting or denying any findings by the SEC– to cease-and-desist orders against them for violations by us of Sections 12(g) and 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rules 12b-20 and 13a-1 thereunder, which require issuers to file accurate registration statements and annual reports with the Commission; violations by the officers for causing our violations of the above issuer reporting provisions; and violations by the officers of Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, which requires each principal executive and principal financial officer of issuers to attest that annual reports filed with the SEC do not contain any untrue statements of material fact. The SEC action followed an investigation resulting from our failure to accurately disclose the FDA's jurisdiction over our consumer products and that we could not legally market these products in the United States. In addition to consenting to the cease-and-desist orders, the officers have each agreed to pay a \$25,000 civil penalty to resolve the investigation. The administrative order does not impose a civil penalty or any other monetary relief against us.

## Scientific Advisory Board

We have formed a scientific advisory board to advise us on product development and potential products which we may be able to develop an application that uses our technology and into which markets we should seek to enter if we receive FDA approval in the United States. To date, the scientific advisory board has not been active. We anticipate that if we receive proceeds from a public offering of our securities and have commenced full clinical development program, the scientific advisory board will work with us on product development as well as with respect to which markets we will seek to enter if we receive FDA approval. Our scientific advisory board presently has three members – Dr. Jeff Patrick, who is our chief scientific officer, Dr. Larry Dillaha, who is our chief medical officer, and Dr. Srinvas Nalamachu. Pursuant to an agreement dated July 31, 2018, we engaged Dr. Nalamachu to serve as a member of our scientific advisory board for a two-year period commencing July 31, 2018. He provides his services to us on part-time basis. For the first year, Dr. Nalamachu received 2,500 shares, valued at \$74,000, as compensation for his advisory board service. Thereafter, compensation is in line with that of other advisory board members.

Dr. Nalamachu is the founder and chief medical officer of the Mid America PolyClinic in Overland Park, Kansas, where he has established a comprehensive pain center. Dr Nalamachu received his medical degree and completed his internship at Kakatiya Medical College in Warangal, India. He pursued his advanced training and completed his rotatory internship at Einstein Medical Center in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, followed by his physical medicine and rehabilitation residency at Temple University Hospital and Moss Rehabilitation Hospital in Philadelphia. Besides his clinical practice, Dr Nalamachu heads a clinical research center focusing primarily in analgesic therapeutic space. He has been a principal investigator for almost 100 clinical trials and has worked as a consultant for a number of pharmaceutical companies in the United States, Europe and Asia. He has co-authored more than 75 articles in clinical journals and close to 100 abstract/poster presentations at national and international conferences. He is also on the faculty at medical schools in both the United States and India. Besides being the co-chair for the largest pain conference in US (PAIN WEEK), Dr Nalamachu also serves on the editorial boards for the World Journal of Anesthesiology, PAINWeek Journal, Practical Pain Management, and Journal of Pain Research. His areas of clinical and research interest include Cancer pain, neuropathic pain, abuse deterrent opioids, new delivery technologies and molecules with unique mechanism of action.

## EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following summary compensation table sets forth information concerning compensation for services rendered in all capacities during the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019, earned by or paid to our chief executive officers and the two other officers receiving the greatest compensation.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Bonus	Stock	Option/ Awards (1)	Incentive Plan	Nonqualified Deferred	All Other	Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Gareth Sheridan, CEO	2020	\$ 42,000	\$ 15,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 67,000
	2019	88,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
Sean Gallagher, President <sup>1</sup>	2020	-	-	\$ 60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000
	2019	-	-	462,500	-	-	-	-	462,500
Jeff Patrick Chief Scientific Officer <sup>1</sup>	2020	-	-	60,000	252,700	-	-	-	312,700
	2019	-	-	222,500	-	-	-	-	222,500

<sup>1</sup> During the year ended January 31, 2020, we issued to Mr. Gallaher 8,572 shares of common stock, valued at \$120,000, representing his compensation for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019 pursuant to his employment agreement. During the year ended January 31, 2019, we issued to Mr. Gallagher 25,000 shares of common stock valued at \$402,500.

<sup>2</sup> During the year ended January 31, 2020, we issued to Strategic Pharmaceutical Consulting LLC, a company controlled by Dr. Patrick 8,572 shares of common stock, valued at \$120,000, representing Dr. Patrick's compensation for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019. We also granted him to an option to purchase 25,000 shares of common stock at 75% of the market price. The option expired unexercised. During the year ended January 31, 2019, the Company issued to Mr. Patrick 12,500 shares of common stock valued at \$162,500.

## Employment Agreements

We have employment agreement with Gareth Sheridan and Sergei Melnik dated February 1, 2018 pursuant to which we agree to employ Mr. Sheridan as chief executive officer and Mr. Melnik as chief financial officer. The agreements also provide that the executive will continue as a director. The agreements provide that employment is ongoing, with no specific termination date. The agreement does not provide for any specific salary. Mr. Sheridan is currently receiving compensation at the annual rate of \$42,000, and Mr. Melnik is not currently receiving any compensation.



We have an employment agreement dated January 1, 2018 with Sean Gallagher pursuant to which we employed him as president for a term with no expiration date at an annual salary of \$60,000, which may be paid in stock or cash. The president serves on a part-time basis.

The Company has an employment agreement dated February 19, 2019 with its chief scientific officer pursuant to which the Company agrees to employ him as chief scientific officer for annual compensation of \$60,000, payable in cash or stock, as the Company may elect. The agreement has a term ending on February 13, 2021 and continues thereafter on a year to year basis unless terminated by either party on 30 days' notice. The chief scientific officer serves on a part-time basis.

### Director Compensation

During the year ended January 31, 2019, we issued 1,250 shares of common stock, valued at \$37,000, based on the market price on the date of issuance, as compensation to each of our independent directors – Thomas Cooney, Michael Davidov, Michael Doron, Mark Hamilton, Stefan Mancas and Jay Moore.

### Pension Benefits

We currently have no plans that provide for payments or other benefits at, following, or in connection with retirement of our officers.

### Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

There are no outstanding equity awards at January 31, 2020.

### PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table provides information as to shares of common stock beneficially owned as of April 10, 2020, by:

- Each director;
- Each current officer named in the summary compensation table;
- Each person owning of record or known by us, based on information provided to us by the persons named below, at least 5% of our common stock; and
- All directors and officers as a group.

For purposes of the following table, “beneficial ownership” means the sole or shared power to vote, or to direct the voting of, a security, or sole or shared investment power with respect to a security, or any combination thereof, and the right to acquire such power (for example, through the exercise of warrants granted by us) within 60 days of April 10, 2020. At April 10, 2020, 5,512,928 shares of common stock were outstanding.

Name and Address <sup>1</sup> of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percentage
Gareth Sheridan	1,500,000	27.21%
Vitalie Botgros	750,000	13.60%
Serguei Melnik <sup>2</sup>	707,500	12.83%
Steven Damon	41,750	*
Sean Gallagher	33,572	*
Dr. Larry Dillaha	12,500	*
Stefan Mancas	1,625	*
Thomas Cooney	1,250	*
Michael Doron	1,250	*
Mark Hamilton	1,250	*
Jay Moore	10,251	*
Radu Bujoreanu	-	*
Dr. Jeff Patrick <sup>3</sup>	21,072	*
Patrick Ryan	2,500	*
All officers and directors as a group (16 individuals) <sup>2,3</sup>	3,128,992	56.8%

\* Less than 1%

1 The address is c/o Nutriband, Inc., 121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500, Orlando, FL 32801.

2 Includes 100,000 shares owned by Mr. Melnik’s wife, as to which Mr. Melnik disclaims beneficial interest, and 100,000 shares owned by each of his two minor children.

3 Includes 21,072 shares owned by Strategic Pharmaceutical Consulting, with respect to which Dr. Jeff Patrick, chief scientific officer, has the power to vote and dispose of the shares, and 2,500 shares owned by Trigger Movement, as to which Patrick Ryan, chief technical officer, has the power to vote and dispose of the shares.

### CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the year ended January 31, 2020, Serguei Melnik, our chief financial officer, and Dr. Alan Smith, our chief operating officer, advanced us \$33,317, of which \$29,730 was repaid. As of January 31, 2020, the amounts due the officers was \$29,067, which is non-interest bearing.

On January 31, 2020, we issued 8,572 shares to each of Sean Gallagher and to Strategic Pharmaceutical Consulting LLC, which is controlled by Jeff Patrick, for services rendered by Mr. Gallaher and Dr. Patrick valued at \$120,000. These issuances were made pursuant to employment agreements with Mr. Gallagher and Dr. Patrick which provide for annual compensation of \$60,000 and represented compensation for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

### Director Independence

## DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

### Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share, none of which have been issued, and 250,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. On January 27, 2020, the Company amended its Articles of Incorporation to increase its authorized common shares from 25,000,000 to 250,000,000 shares. Holders of our common stock are entitled to equal voting rights, consisting of one vote per share on all matters submitted to a stockholder vote. Holders of common stock do not have cumulative voting rights. Therefore, holders of a majority of the shares of common stock can elect all of our directors. The presence, in person or by proxy duly authorized, of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote are necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of our stockholders. A vote by the holders of a majority of our outstanding shares is required to effectuate certain fundamental corporate changes such as liquidation, merger or an amendment to our articles of incorporation. In the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company, either voluntarily or involuntarily, each outstanding share of the common stock is entitled to share equally in our assets.

Holders of our common stock have no pre-emptive rights, no conversion rights and there are no redemption provisions applicable to our common stock. They are entitled to receive dividends when and as declared by our board of directors, out of funds legally available therefore. We have not paid cash dividends in the past and do not expect to pay any within the foreseeable future.

The board of directors has broad powers to create one or more series of preferred stock and to designate the voting powers, designations, preferences, limitations, restrictions and relative right of each series.

the rights or privileges of a holder of our common stock, including any voting rights, until the holder exercises the warrant.

### Nevada Law Provisions Relating to Certain Transactions

Sections 78.378 through 78.3793 of the Nevada Revised Statutes contains voting limitations on certain acquisitions of control shares. Sections 78.411 through 78.444 contain restrictions of combinations with interested stockholders. The Nevada law defines an interested stockholder as a beneficial owner (directly or indirectly) of 10% or more of the voting power of the outstanding shares of the corporation. In addition, combinations with an interested stockholder remain prohibited for three years after the person became an interested stockholder unless (i) the transaction is approved by the board of directors or the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares not beneficially owned by the interested party, or (ii) the interested stockholder satisfies certain fair value requirements.

### Limitation on liability of officers and directors

Nevada law provides that subject to certain very limited statutory exceptions, a director or officer is not individually liable to the corporation or its stockholders or creditors for any damages as a result of any act or failure to act in his or her capacity as a director or officer, unless it is proven that the act or failure to act constituted a breach of his or her fiduciary duties as a director or officer and such breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law. The statutory standard of liability established by NRS Section 78.138 controls even if there is a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation unless a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation provides for greater individual liability.

### Indemnification

Nevada law permits broad provisions for indemnification of officers and directors.

Our bylaws provide that each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved (including, without limitation, as a witness) in any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether formal or informal, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director of or who is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee or agent of this or another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, other enterprise, or employee benefit plan (a "covered person"), whether the basis of such proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a covered person shall be indemnified and held harmless by us to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as then in effect, against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees, costs, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith, and such indemnification shall continue as to a person who ceased to be a covered person and shall inure to the benefit of his or her heirs, executors and administrators.

However, no indemnification shall be provided hereunder to any covered person to the extent that such indemnification would be prohibited by Nevada state law or other applicable law as then in effect, nor, with respect to proceedings seeking to enforce rights to indemnification, shall we indemnify any covered person seeking indemnification in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person except where such proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by our board of directors, nor shall we indemnify any covered person who shall be adjudged in any action, suit or proceeding for which indemnification is sought, to be liable for any negligence or intentional misconduct in the performance of a duty.

### SEC Policy on Indemnification for Securities Act liabilities

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

### Transfer Agent

The transfer agent for the common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, 6201 15<sup>th</sup> Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219, telephone (800) 937-5449.

## SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

### Sale of Restricted Securities

Upon consummation of this offering, we will have 676,696 shares of common stock outstanding, assuming that all shares are sold. Of these shares, all shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without further restriction or registration under the Securities Act, except that any shares purchased by our affiliates may generally only be sold in compliance with Rule 144, which is described below. Of the remaining outstanding shares, the shares beneficially owned by our officers and directors, will be deemed "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.

## Rule 144

The shares of our common stock sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act. Any shares of our common stock held by an “affiliate” of ours may not be resold publicly except in compliance with the registration requirements of the Securities Act or under an exemption under Rule 144 or otherwise. Rule 144 permits our common stock that has been acquired by a person who is an affiliate of ours, or has been an affiliate of ours within the three months of the date of sale, to be sold into the market in an amount that does not exceed, during any three-month period, the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of our common stock for the four calendar weeks prior to the sale.

Such sales are also subject to specific manner of sale provisions, a six-month holding period requirement, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us.

Approximately 543,639 shares of our common stock are eligible for sale under Rule 144. This number does not include the 1,200,000 shares held by the former stockholders of Advanced Health Brands that are subject to lock-up arrangements and which are the subject of litigation described under “Business — Legal Proceedings.”

Rule 144 also provides that a person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of ours at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has for at least six months beneficially owned shares of our common stock that are restricted securities, will be entitled to freely sell such shares of our common stock subject only to the availability of current public information regarding us. A person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of ours at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned for at least one year shares of our common stock that are restricted securities, will be entitled to freely sell such shares of our common stock under Rule 144 without regard to the current public information requirements of Rule 144.

## LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Michael Paige Law PLLC, Washington, D.C.

## EXPERTS

Our financial statements included in this prospectus as of January 31, 2020 and 2019 have been included in reliance on the reports of Sadler, Gibb & Associates, LLC, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Securities and Exchange Commission maintains an Internet site which contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the Commission at the address: [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NUTRIBAND INC. January 31, 2020

#### Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets at January 31, 2020 and 2019</a>	F-3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholder’s Equity (Deficit) for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-7

## **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Nutriband Inc.:

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nutriband Inc. (“the Company”) as of January 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended January 31, 2020 and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended January 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Explanatory Paragraph Regarding Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has limited revenues. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable

assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Sadler, Gibb & Associates, LLC

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

Salt Lake City, UT  
April 13, 2020

F-2

NUTRIBAND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	January 31,	
	2020	2019
<u>ASSETS</u>		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,181	\$ 474,653
Accounts receivable	12,833	13,088
Prepaid expenses	20,167	102,725
Total Current Assets	<u>43,181</u>	<u>590,466</u>
PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT-net	111,029	146,147
OTHER ASSETS:		
Goodwill	1,719,235	1,719,235
Right of use operating lease asset-net	9,610	-
Intangible assets-net	314,700	351,770
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 2,197,755</u>	<u>\$ 2,807,618</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</u>		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 771,931	\$ 291,781
Customer deposits	-	71,225
Operating lease liability	10,050	-
Derivative liability	928,774	-
Notes payable-related party	29,067	-
Notes payable	215,000	40,000
Convertible debt- net of debt discount of \$202,500 and \$-0- as of January 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	67,500	-
Total Current Liabilities	<u>2,022,322</u>	<u>403,006</u>
Commitments and Contingencies	-	-
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred stock, \$.001 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, -0- outstanding	-	-
Common stock, \$.001 par value, 250,000,000 shares and 25,000,000 shares authorized; 5,441,100 and 5,423,956 shares issued and outstanding at January 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	5,441	5,424
Additional paid-in-capital	9,072,573	8,579,890
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(304)	(52)
Accumulated deficit	(8,902,277)	(6,180,650)
Total Stockholders' Equity	<u>175,433</u>	<u>2,404,612</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	<u>\$ 2,197,755</u>	<u>\$ 2,807,618</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements

F-3

NUTRIBAND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	For the Years Ended January 31,	
	2020	2019
Revenue	\$ 370,647	\$ 245,285
Costs and expenses:		

Cost of revenues	549,107	288,301
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,790,980	3,288,224
Total Operating Costs and Expenses	<u>2,340,087</u>	<u>3,576,525</u>
Loss from operations	(1,969,440)	(3,331,240)
Other income (expense)		
Derivative expense	(767,650)	-
Gain on change in fair value of derivative	88,876	-
Interest expense	(73,413)	-
Total other income (expense)	<u>(752,187)</u>	<u>-</u>
Loss from operations before provision for income taxes	(2,721,627)	(3,331,240)
Provision for income taxes	-	-
Net loss	<u>\$ (2,721,627)</u>	<u>\$ (3,331,240)</u>
Net loss per share of common stock-basic and diluted	<u>\$ (0.50)</u>	<u>\$ (0.62)</u>
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding - basic and diluted	<u>5,423,956</u>	<u>5,352,321</u>
Other Comprehensive Loss:		
Net loss	\$ (2,721,627)	\$ (3,331,240)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(252)	394
Total Comprehensive Loss	<u>\$ (2,721,879)</u>	<u>\$ (3,330,846)</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements

F-4

NUTRIBAND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Total	Common Stock		Additional Paid In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income(Loss)	Accumulated Deficit
		Number of shares	Amount			
Balance, February 1, 2018	\$ 121,508	5,219,275	\$ 5,219	\$ 2,966,145	\$ (446)	\$ (2,849,410)
Issuance of common stock for services	1,763,950	80,500	81	1,763,869	-	-
Sale of common stock for cash	1,500,000	80,431	80	1,499,920	-	-
Common stock issued on the exercise of warrants	500,000	31,250	31	499,969	-	-
Cancellation of common stock	-	(50,000)	(50)	50	-	-
Common stock issued for acquisition	1,850,000	62,500	63	1,849,937	-	-
Foreign currency translation adjustment	394	-	-	-	394	-
Net loss for the year ended January 31, 2019	<u>(3,331,240)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,331,240)</u>
Balance, January 31, 2019	2,404,612	5,423,956	5,424	8,579,890	(52)	(6,180,650)
Issuance of warrants for services	252,700	-	-	252,700	-	-
Issuance of common stock for accounts payable	240,000	17,144	17	239,983	-	-
Net loss for the year ended January 31, 2020	<u>(2,721,627)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,721,627)</u>
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(252)	-	-	-	(252)	-
Balance, January 31, 2020	<u>\$ 175,433</u>	<u>5,441,100</u>	<u>\$ 5,441</u>	<u>\$ 9,072,573</u>	<u>\$ (304)</u>	<u>\$ (8,902,277)</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements

F-5

NUTRIBAND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the  
Years Ended

	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$ (2,721,627)	\$ (3,331,240)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Expenses paid on behalf of the Company by related party	23,817	24,300
Depreciation and amortization	72,188	37,011
Derivative expense	767,650	-
Gain on change in fair value of derivative	(88,876)	-
Amortization of debt discount	67,500	-
Amortization of right of use asset	19,217	-
Stock-based compensation	252,700	1,763,950
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	255	(12,825)
Prepaid expenses	82,558	57,778
Inventories	-	4,133
Customer deposits	(71,225)	71,225
Operating lease liability	(18,777)	-
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	720,150	280,202
Net Cash Used In Operating Activities	<u>(894,470)</u>	<u>(1,105,466)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Payment on acquisition	-	(400,000)
Purchase of equipment	-	(4,163)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>(404,163)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payment of bank overdraft	-	(762)
Proceeds from sale of common stock	-	1,500,000
Proceeds from exercise of warrants	-	500,000
Proceeds from notes payable	175,000	25,000
Proceeds from convertible debt	250,000	-
Payment of notes payable	-	(1,820)
Proceeds from related parties	34,980	2,500
Payment of related party payables	(29,730)	(41,030)
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	<u>430,250</u>	<u>1,983,888</u>
Effect of exchange rate on cash	<u>(252)</u>	<u>394</u>
Net change in cash	(464,472)	474,653
Cash and cash equivalents - Beginning of period	<u>474,653</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - End of period	<u>\$ 10,181</u>	<u>\$ 474,653</u>
Supplementary information:		
Cash paid for:		
Interest	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Income taxes	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities		
Common stock to be issued for services	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,763,950</u>
Adoption of ASC 842 Operating lease asset and liability	<u>\$ 28,827</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Debt discount on convertible notes	<u>\$ 270,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Common issued for services	<u>\$ 240,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Details of Acquisition:		
Assets purchased		
Equipment	\$ -	\$ 160,065
Intangible Asset	-	2,089,935
	<u>-</u>	<u>2,250,000</u>
Liabilities assumed	-	-
Net assets purchased	-	2,250,000
Common stock issued	-	(1,850,000)
Cash paid	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements

## Organization

Nutriband Inc. (the “Company”) is a Nevada corporation, incorporated on January 4, 2016. In January 2016, the Company acquired Nutriband Ltd, an Irish company which was formed by the Company’s chief executive officer in 2012 to enter the health and wellness market by marketing transdermal patches. References to the Company relate to the Company and its subsidiaries unless the context indicates otherwise.

On August 1, 2018, the Company acquired 4P Therapeutics LLC (“4P Therapeutics”) for \$2,250,000, consisting of 250,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$1,850,000, and \$400,000, and a royalty of 6% on all revenue generated by the Company from the abuse deterrent intellectual property that had been developed by 4P Therapeutics payable to the former owner of 4P Therapeutics. The former owner of 4P Therapeutics has been a director of the Company since April 2018, when the Company entered into an agreement to acquire 4P Therapeutics.

4P Therapeutics is engaged in the development of a series of transdermal pharmaceutical products, that are in the preclinical stage of development. Prior to the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, the Company’s business was the development and marketing of a range of transdermal consumer patches. Most of these products are considered drugs in the United States and cannot be marketed in the United States without approval by the Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”). The Company is not presently taking any steps to seek FDA approval of its consumer transdermal products and its consumer products are not being marketed in the United States.

With the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics, 4P Therapeutics’ drug development business became the Company’s principal business. The Company’s approach is to use generic drugs that are off patent and incorporate them into the Company’s transdermal drug delivery system. Although these medications have received FDA approval in oral or injectable form, the Company needs to conduct a transdermal product development program which will include the preclinical and clinical trials that are necessary to receive FDA approval before we can market any of our pharmaceutical products.

## Reverse Stock Split

On June 25, 2019, the Company effected one-for-four reverse split, pursuant to which each share of common stock became and was converted into 0.25 share of common stock. The reverse split became effective in the marketplace on July 24, 2019. All share and per share information in these financial statements retroactively reflect the reverse split.

## Going Concern

The Company’s consolidated financial statements for the year ended January 31, 2020 have been prepared on a going concern basis which contemplates the realization of assets and settlement of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company did not generate any revenue prior to the quarter ended October 31, 2018. For the year ended January 31, 2020, the Company generated revenue of \$370,647 on which it recorded cost of revenues of \$549,107 and a loss from operations of \$1,969,440. Subsequent to January 31, 2020, because of the lack of available cash and the decline in business resulting in part from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company has temporarily closed its operations, and does not expect that it will be able to commence operations until it received substantial funding. Successful business operations and its transition to attaining profitability are dependent upon obtaining additional financing and achieving a level of revenue to support its cost structure, developing its products and obtaining FDA approval to market any product it develops and implementing a marketing program for such products. These factors raise substantial doubt about ability of the Company to continue as a going concern for a period of at least one year from the date of issuance of these financial statements. Without such financing, the Company may not be able to continue in business. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

## **Significant Accounting Policies**

### Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The operations of 4P Therapeutics are included in the Company’s financial statements from the date of acquisition of August 1, 2018.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates its estimates including, but not limited to, those related to such items as income tax exposures, accruals, depreciable/useful lives, allowance for doubtful accounts and valuation allowances. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include short-term investments in money-market funds and certificate of deposits with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased.

### Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currency of the Company’s Irish subsidiary is the Euro. The assets and liabilities of the subsidiary are translated into US dollars using the prevailing exchange rate as of the balance sheet date and income and expenses are translated into US dollars using the average exchange rate during the reporting period. Translation adjustments are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss).

### Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) (“ASU 2014-09”), which amends the accounting standards for revenue recognition. ASU 2014-09 is based on principles that govern the recognition of revenue at an amount an entity expects to be entitled when products are transferred to a customer. The Company adopted the guidance under the new revenue standards using the modified retrospective method effective February 1, 2018 and determined no cumulative effect adjusted to retained earnings was necessary upon adoption. Topic 606 requires the Company to recognize revenues when control of the promised goods or services and receipt of payment is probable. The Company recognizes revenue based on the five criteria for revenue recognition established under Topic 606: 1) identify the contract, 2) identify separate performance obligations, 3) determine the transaction price, 4) allocate the transaction price among the performance obligations, and 5) recognize revenue as the performance obligations are satisfied.

### Revenue Types

The following is a description of the Company’s revenue types, which include professional services and sale of consumer products:

- Professional services include the contract of research and development related services with the Company’s clients in the life sciences field on an as-

- Sales revenues are derived from the sale of the Company’s consumer products. Upon the reception of a purchase order, we have the order filled and shipped.

*Contracts with Customers*

A contract with a customer exists when (i) we enter into an enforceable contract with a customer that defines each party’s rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred and identifies the payment terms related to these goods or services, (ii) the contract has commercial substance and, (iii) we determine that collection of substantially all consideration for services that are transferred is probable based on the customer’s intent and ability to pay the promised consideration.

*Performance Obligations*

A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer, and is the unit of account in the new revenue standard. The contract transaction price is allocated to each distinct performance obligation and recognized as revenue when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied. For the Company’s different revenue service types, the performance obligation is satisfied at different times. The Company’s performance obligations include providing products and professional services in the area of research. The Company recognizes product revenue performance obligations in most cases when the product has shipped to the customer. When we perform professional service work, we recognize revenue when we have the right to invoice the customer for the work completed, which typically occurs on a monthly basis for the work performed during that month.

All revenue recognized in the income statement is considered to be revenue from contracts with customers.

*Disaggregation of Revenues*

The Company disaggregates its revenue from contracts with customers by service type and by geographical location. See the tables:

	Years Ended January 31,	
	2020	2019
Revenue by service type		
Sale of goods	\$ 124,958	\$ 49,000
Services	245,679	196,285
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 370,637</b>	<b>\$ 245,285</b>

	Years Ended January 31,	
	2020	2019
Revenue by geographical location		
United States	\$ 245,679	\$ 196,285
Non-United States	124,958	49,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 370,637</b>	<b>\$ 245,285</b>

*Accounts receivable*

Trade accounts receivable are recorded at the net invoice value and are not interest bearing. The Company maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses from the inability of its customers to make required payments. The Company determines its allowances by both specific identification of customer accounts where appropriate and the application of historical loss to non-specific accounts. For the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recorded no bad debt expense and no allowance for doubtful accounts related to accounts receivable.

*Inventories*

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and realizable value determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses. The cost of finished goods and work in progress is comprised of material costs, direct labor costs and other direct costs and related production overheads (based on normal operating capacity).

*Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property and equipment represent an important component of the Company’s assets. The Company depreciates its plant and equipment on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets. Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost. Expenditures for minor repairs, maintenance and replacement parts which do not increase the useful lives of the assets are charged to expense as incurred. All major additions and improvements are capitalized. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method. The lives over which the fixed assets are depreciated range from 3 to 5 years as follows:

Lab Equipment	5 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3 years

*Intangible Assets*

Intangible assets include trademarks, intellectual property and customer base acquired through business combinations. The Company accounts for Other Intangible Assets under the guidance of ASC 350, “Intangibles-Goodwill and Other.” The Company capitalizes certain costs related to patent technology. A substantial component of the purchase price related to the Company’s acquisition has also been assigned to intellectual property and other intangibles. Under the guidance, other intangible assets with definite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Intangible assets with indefinite lives are tested annually for impairment. Trademarks, intellectual property and customer base are being amortized over their estimated useful lives of ten years.

*Goodwill*



Goodwill represents the difference between the total purchase price and the fair value of assets (tangible and intangible) and liabilities at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment annually on January 31, and more frequently as circumstances warrant, and written down only in the period in which the recorded value of such assets exceed their fair value. The Company does not amortize goodwill in accordance with ASC 350.

#### Long-lived Assets

Management reviews long-lived assets for potential impairment whenever significant events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. An impairment exists when the carrying amount of the long-lived asset is not recoverable and exceeds its fair value. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the estimated undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. If an impairment exists, the resulting write-down would be the difference between fair market value of the long-lived asset and the related net book value.

#### Stock-Based Compensation

ASC 718, "Compensation - Stock Compensation," prescribes accounting and reporting standards for all share-based payment transactions in which employee services, and, since February 1, 2019, non-employees, are acquired. Transactions include incurring liabilities, or issuing or offering to issue shares, options and other equity instruments such as employee stock ownership plans and stock appreciation rights. Share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, are recognized as compensation expense in the financial statements based on their fair values. That expense is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the award, known as the requisite service period (usually the vesting period). As of February 1, 2019, pursuant to ASC 2018-07, ASC 718 was applied to stock-based compensation for both employees and non-employees.

#### Business Combinations

The Company recognizes the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any non-controlling interest in the acquired entity at the acquisition date, measured at their fair values as of that date, with limited exceptions specified in the accounting literature. In accordance with this guidance, acquisition-related costs, including restructuring costs, must be recognized separately from the acquisition and will generally be expensed as incurred. That replaces the cost-allocation process detailed in previous accounting literature, which required the cost of an acquisition to be allocated to the individual assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair value.

#### Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases" (Topic 842), to provide a new comprehensive model for lease accounting under this guidance, lessees and lessors should apply a "right-of-use" model in accounting for all leases (including subleases) and eliminate the concept of operating leases and off-balance-sheet leases. Recognition, measurement and presentation of expenses will depend on classification as a finance or operating lease. Similar modifications have been made to lessor accounting in-line with revenue recognition guidance.

---

F-10

The Company adopted ASU 2016-02 as amended effective February 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective approach. In connection with the adoption, the Company elected to utilize the Comparative Under 840 Option whereby the Company will continue to present prior period financial statements and disclosures under ASC 840. In addition, the Company elected the transition package of three practical expedients permitted under the standard, which eliminates the requirements to reassess prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. The Company completed the necessary changes to its accounting policies, processes, disclosure and internal control over financial reporting.

Adoption of the new standard resulted in the recording of right-to-use assets in the amount of \$28,827 and lease liabilities related to operating leases in the amount of \$28,827 on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of February 1, 2019. See Note 11, Leases, for Topic 842 disclosures in connection with the adoption of ASU 2016-02.

#### Research and Development

Research and developments costs are expensed as incurred.

#### Income Taxes

Taxes are calculated in accordance with taxation principles currently effective in the United States and Ireland.

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statements and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company records net deferred tax assets to the extent they believe these assets will more-likely-than-not be realized. In making such determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial operations. In the event the Company was to determine that it would be able to realize its deferred income tax assets in the future in excess of its net recorded amount, the Company would make an adjustment to the valuation allowance which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash.

The Company's cash and cash equivalents are concentrated primarily in banks. At times, such deposits could be in excess of insured limits. Management believes that the financial institutions that hold the Company's financial instruments are financially sound and, accordingly, minimal credit risk is believed to exist with respect to these financial instruments. As of and for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019, three customers accounted for 100% of the Company's revenues and two customers accounted for 100% of accounts receivable.

#### Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share of common stock is computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of shares of common stock and potential shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Potential shares of common stock consist of outstanding common stock purchase warrants. For the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019 there were 83,116 and 182,500 potential shares of common stock that were not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

F-11

### Fair Value Measurements

FASB ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure" ("ASC 820"), defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between participants on the measurement date. ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. ASC 820 describes three levels of inputs that may be to measure fair value.

The Company utilizes the accounting guidance for fair value measurements and disclosures for all financial assets and liabilities and nonfinancial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis during the reporting period. The fair value is an exit price, representing the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants based upon the best use of the asset or liability at the measurement date. The Company utilizes market data or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. ASC 820 establishes a three-tier value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. These tiers are defined as follows:

Level 1 -Observable inputs such as quoted market prices in active markets.

Level 2 -Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable.

Level 3 -Unobservable inputs about which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions.

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, and accrued expenses approximate their fair value due to the short maturities of these financial instruments.

Derivative liabilities are determined based on "Level 3" inputs, which are significant and unobservable and have the lowest priority. The recorded values of all other financial instruments approximate their current fair value because of their nature and respective short maturity dates or durations.

The Company's financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value measured on a recurring basis as of January 31, 2020, consisted of the following:

Description:	Total fair value at January 31, 2020 \$	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) \$	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2) \$	Significant other unobservable inputs (Level 3) \$
Derivative liability (1)	928,774	-	-	928,774
Total	928,774	-	-	928,774

(1) The Company has estimated the fair value of this liability using the Monte Carlo Model.

### Derivative Liabilities

The Company accounts for derivative instruments in accordance with ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging" and all derivative instruments are reflected as either assets or liabilities at fair value on the balance sheet. The Company uses estimates at fair value to value its derivative instruments. Fair value is defined as the price to sell an asset or transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between willing and able market participants. In general, the Company's policy in estimating fair values is to first look at observable market prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets, when available. When these are not available, other inputs are used to model fair value such as prices of similar instruments, yield curves, volatilities, prepayment speeds, default rates and credit spreads, relying first on observable data from active markets. Depending on the availability of observable inputs and prices, different valuation models could produce materially different fair value estimates. The value presented may not represent future fair values and may not be reliable. The Company categorizes its fair value estimates in accordance with ASC 820 based on the hierarchical framework associated with the three levels of price transparency utilized in measuring financial instruments at fair value as discussed above. As of January 31, 2020, the Company had a \$928,774 derivative liability.

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on relevant market information about the financial statement. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matter of significant judgment and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the estimates.

### Recent Accounting Standards

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, *Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which simplifies the accounting for nonemployee share-based payment transactions by expanding the scope of ASC Topic 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation*, to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. Under the new standard, most of the guidance on stock compensation payments to nonemployees would be aligned with the requirements for share-based payments granted to employees. This standard became effective for us on February 1, 2019. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, "Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement." ASU 2018-13 modifies the fair value measurements disclosures with the primary focus to improve effectiveness of disclosures in the notes to the financial statements that is most important to the users. The new guidance modifies the required disclosures related to the valuation techniques and inputs used, uncertainty in measurement, and changes in measurements applied. ASU 2018-13 will be effective for the Company for its fiscal year beginning after December 15, 2019 and each quarterly period thereafter. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact this new guidance may have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and footnote disclosures.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*, which is intended to simplify various aspects related to accounting for income taxes. This ASU removes certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and also clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application. This ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently assessing the impact of this standard on our combined financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, "Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment," which removes Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test and replaces the qualitative assessment. Impairment will be measured using the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the reporting unit. Under this revised guidance, failing Step 1 will always result in a goodwill impairment. The amendments in this update should be applied prospectively for annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company early adopted ASU 2018-07 on February 1, 2019. The Company's

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business. ASU No. 2017-01 clarifies the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of a business or as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets. ASU No. 2017-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted under certain circumstances. The amendments of ASU No. 2017-01 were adopted by the Company effective February 1, 2019. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

The Company has reviewed all other FASB-issued ASU accounting pronouncements and interpretations thereof that have effective dates during the period reported and in future periods. The Company has carefully considered the new pronouncements that alter previous GAAP and does not believe that any new or modified principles will have a material impact on the company's reported financial position or operations in the near term. The applicability of any standard is subject to the formal review of the Company's financial management and certain standards are under consideration.

F-13

2. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

	January 31,	
	2020	2019
Lab equipment	\$ 144,585	\$ 144,585
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	19,643	19,643
	<u>164,228</u>	<u>164,228</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(53,199)	(18,081)
Net Property and Equipment	<u>\$ 111,029</u>	<u>\$ 146,147</u>

Depreciation expense amounted to \$35,118 and \$18,081 for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

3. INCOME TAXES

The Company adopted the provisions of ASC 740, "Income Taxes, ("ASC 740"). As a result of the implementation of ASC 740, the Company recognized no adjustment in the net liability for unrecognized income tax benefits. The Company believes there are no potential uncertain tax positions and all tax returns are correct as filed. Should the Company recognize a liability for uncertain tax positions, the Company will separately recognize the liability for uncertain tax positions on its balance sheet. Included in any liability or uncertain tax positions, the Company will also setup a liability for interest and penalties. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as a component of the current provision for income taxes.

There is no U.S. tax provision due to losses from U.S. operations for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019. Deferred income taxes are provided for the temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities. The principal item giving rise to deferred taxes is the net operating loss carryforward in the U.S. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. The Company has set up a valuation allowance for losses for certain carryforwards that it believes may not be realized.

The provision for income taxes consist of the following:

	Years Ended January 31,	
	2020	2019
Current		
Federal	\$ -	\$ -
Foreign	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred		
Federal	-	-
Foreign	-	-
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

F-14

A reconciliation of taxes on income computed at the federal statutory rate to amounts provided is as follows:

	Years Ended January 31,	
	2020	2019
Book loss from operations	\$ (571,542)	\$ (699,560)
Common stock issued for services	52,931	370,430
Impairment expense	-	-
Unused operating losses	518,611	329,130
Income tax expense	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

As of January 31, 2020, the Company recorded a deferred tax asset associated with a net operating loss ("NOL") carryforward of approximately \$4,340,328 that was fully offset by a valuation allowance due to the determination that it was more likely than not that the Company would be unable to utilize those benefits in the foreseeable future. The Company's NOL expires in 2037. The valuation allowance increased by approximately \$581,000 during the year ended January 31, 2020. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") significantly revised U.S. corporate income tax law by, among other things, reducing the corporate rate from 34% to 21%. Because the Company recognizes a valuation allowance for the entire balance, there is no net impact to the Company's balance sheet or results of operations.

The types of temporary differences between tax basis of assets and liabilities and their financial reporting amounts that give rise to the deferred tax liability and deferred tax asset and their approximate tax effects are as follows:

January 31,	
2020	2019

Net operating loss carry forwards (expire through 2037)	\$	(688,858)	\$	(170,247)
Stock issued for services		(436,904)		(383,973)
Intangible impairment expense		(525,000)		(525,000)
Valuation allowance		1,650,762		1,079,220
Net deferred taxes	\$	-	\$	-

#### 4. NOTES PAYABLE/CONVERTIBLE DEBT

On September 12, 2017, the Company borrowed \$15,000 on an interest-free basis from a minority stockholder. In April 2018, the Company borrowed an additional \$25,000 from the minority stockholder. During 2019, the Company borrowed an additional \$175,000. The loans are interest free and due upon demand. The balance due on such loans was \$215,000 on January 31, 2020, and \$40,000 on January 31, 2019, which is included in notes payable.

During the year ended January 31, 2019, the Company's chief financial officer and chief operating officer advanced the Company \$34,980, paid \$23,817 expenses on behalf of the Company, of which \$29,730 was repaid as of January 31, 2020. The balance due to the officers as of January 31, 2020 was \$29,067.

On October 30, 2019, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with two investors pursuant to which the Company issued to the investors (i) 6% one-year convertible promissory notes in the principal amount of \$270,000 and (ii) three-year warrant to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price equal to the lesser of (i) \$20.90 or (ii) if the Company completes a public offering, 110% of the initial public offering price of the common stock in the public offering. The loans contained an original issue discount of \$20,000 resulting in gross cash proceeds from this financing were of \$250,000.

The notes are convertible at a conversion price equal to the lesser of (i) the per share price of common stock offered in a public offering or (ii) the variable conversion price, which is defined as 70% of the lowest trading price of the common stock during the 20 trading days preceding the date of conversion. The conversion price and the percentage of the trading price is subject to downward adjustment in the event the Company fails to comply with the obligations under the notes. The Company has the right to prepay the notes during the 180 days following the issuance of the notes at a premium of 115% of the outstanding principal and interest during the 60 days following the date of issuance of the note, which percentage increases to 125% during the remainder of the 180 day period. The Company is required to pay the notes one business day after the closing of the first to occur of (a) the next public offering of the Company's securities or (b) the next private placement of the Company's equity or debt securities in which the Borrower received net proceeds of at least \$1.0 million, (c) issuance of securities pursuant to an equity line of credit or (d) a financing with a bank or other institutional lender.

#### F-15

The embedded conversion option qualified for derivative accounting and bifurcation of under ASC 815-15 Derivatives and Hedging. The initial fair value of the conversion feature was \$128,870 and the fair value of the warrants issued in connection with the notes were valued at \$888,780 and were recorded based on their relative fair values. A debt discount to the note payables of \$270,000 and an initial derivative expense of \$767,650 was recorded.

The debt discount will be amortized over the life of the note. Amortization of debt discount for the year ended January was \$67,500. As of January 31, 2020, the debt discount remaining was \$202,500.

Interest expense for the year ended January 31, 2020 including the amortization of the debt discount was \$71,550.

In March 2020, the Company repaid the \$270,000 convertible debt and recorded a loss on the extinguishment of debt of \$69,132.

#### 5. ACQUISITION OF BUSINESS

On August 1, 2018, the Company acquired 100% of the membership interests of 4P Therapeutics, pursuant to an agreement dated April 5, 2018, for \$2,250,000, consisting of 250,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$1,850,000, and \$400,000, and a royalty of 6% on all revenue generated by us from the abuse deterrent intellectual property that had been developed by 4P Therapeutics payable to the former owner of 4P Therapeutics. The primary purpose of the acquisition is to acquire the intellectual property of 4P Therapeutics and complete the development and seek FDA approval, initially for 4P Therapeutics' lead product, its abuse deterrent fentanyl transmucosal system, which is in the development stage. Acquisition costs, which were minimal, have been expensed as incurred in accordance with ASC 350.

Details of the net assets acquired are as follows:

	Fair Value Recognized On Acquisition
Equipment	\$ 160,065
Customer base	136,500
Intellectual Property	191,900
Trademark	42,300
Goodwill	1,719,235
Net assets acquired	<u>\$ 2,250,000</u>
Satisfied by:	
Common stock issued	(1,850,000)
Cash outflows on acquisition	<u>\$ (400,000)</u>

The following unaudited pro forma condensed financial information presents the combined results of operations of the Company and 4P Therapeutics as if the acquisition occurred as of the beginning of the year ended January 31, 2019. The unaudited pro forma condensed financial information is not intended to represent or be indicative of the consolidated results of operations of the Company that would have been reported had the acquisition occurred at the beginning of the prior year period presented and should not be taken as being representation of the future consolidated results of operations of the Company. The pro forma results for the year ended January 31, 2020 are not included in the table below because the operating results 4P Therapeutics were included in our consolidated of operations and comprehensive income.

#### F-16

	2019	
	As Reported	Pro Forma
Net revenue	\$ 245,285	\$ 577,149
Net loss	(3,331,240)	(3,307,614)

6. INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

At January 31, 2020 and 2019, intangible assets consisted of intellectual property, customer base and trademarks, net of amortization, as follows:

	January 31,	
	2020	2019
Customer base	\$ 136,500	\$ 136,500
Intellectual property	234,200	234,200
Goodwill	1,719,235	1,719,235
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,089,935</b>	<b>2,089,935</b>
Less: Accumulated amortization	(56,000)	(18,930)
<b>Net Intangible Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,033,935</b>	<b>\$ 2,071,005</b>

The value of the intangible assets, consisting of intellectual property and customer base has been recorded at their fair value by the Company after completing a valuation and are being amortized over a period of ten years. Amortization expense for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$37,070 and \$18,930, respectively.

No value has been given to the potential royalty payable to the former owner since the royalty is contingent upon the Company generating revenue from any source and there is no marketable product and there are material uncertainties, including the need for FDA approval, as to whether or when any revenue will be generated from the intellectual property subject to the royalty. If any royalties are paid to the former owner of 4P Therapeutics, the royalties will be expensed as incurred and treated as an operating expense.

F-17

	January 31,	
	2020	2019
Intellectual property	\$ 234,200	\$ 234,200
Accumulated amortization	(35,525)	(12,105)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>\$ 198,675</b>	<b>\$ 222,095</b>
Customer base	\$ 136,500	\$ 136,500
Accumulated amortization	(20,475)	(6,825)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>\$ 116,025</b>	<b>\$ 129,675</b>
<b>Total Intangible Assets, Net</b>	<b>\$ 314,700</b>	<b>\$ 351,770</b>

Estimated Amortization:

Year Ended January 31,	Trademarks and Intellectual Property	Customer Base	Total
2021	\$ 23,420	\$ 13,650	\$ 37,070
2022	\$ 23,420	\$ 13,650	37,070
2023	\$ 23,420	\$ 13,650	37,070
2024	\$ 23,420	\$ 13,650	37,070
2025	\$ 23,420	\$ 13,650	37,070
Thereafter	\$ 81,525	\$ 47,775	129,350

7. DERIVATIVE LIABILITIES

The embedded conversion option of the convertible debentures described in Note 4 contain conversion features that qualify for embedded derivative classification. The fair value of the liabilities will be re-measured at the end of every reporting period and the change in fair value will be reported in the statement of operations as a gain or loss on derivative financial instruments.

The table below sets forth a summary in the fair value of the Company's Level 3 financial liabilities:

Original discount limited to proceeds of notes	\$ 250,000
Fair value of derivative liabilities in excess of notes proceeds received	767,650
Change in value of embedded conversion option	(88,876)
	<b>\$ 928,774</b>

The Company uses Level 3 inputs for its valuation methodology for the embedded conversion option and warrant liabilities as their fair value were determined by using the Monte Carlo Model based on various assumptions.

At issuance, the expected volatility was 158.3%; risk-free interest rate of 1.58%; and expected term of one year. For the revaluation at January 31, 2020, the expected volatility was 184.4%; risk-free rate of return of 1.43%; and expected term of nine months.

F-18

8. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

- a) An interest-free advance from the mother of the chief executive officer was \$10,230 at January 31, 2018. The advance was repaid in full May 2018.
- b) The chief financial officer made payments on behalf of the Company during the year ended January 31, 2019 in the total amount of \$34,800, all of which was repaid in May 2018. During the year ended January 31, 2020, the Company's chief financial officer and chief operating officer advanced the Company \$34,980, paid expenses on behalf of the Company of \$23,817, of which \$29,730 was repaid. As of January 31, 2020, the amounts due the officers were \$29,067 which is non-interest bearing.
- c) The former owner of 4P Therapeutics has been a director of the Company since April 2018, when the Company entered into an agreement to acquire 4P Therapeutics. See Note 6 in connection with the terms of the acquisition of 4P Therapeutics from the former owner and the royalty payable to the former. The former owner was not a director of the Company when the acquisition agreement was signed.
- d) During the year ended January 31, 2019, the Company issued 210,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$967,500, to executives of the Company based on the market price of the common stock on the date of issuance and (ii) 5,000 shares of common stock to each of the Company's six independent directors for a total of 30,000 shares valued at \$222,000, based on the market price on the date of issuance.
- e) On February 19, 2019, the Company granted an executive officer an option to purchased 25,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price equal to 75% of the market price on the date the Company receives notice of exercise. The fair value of the warrant on the date of grant using the Black Scholes model was \$252,700 and was expensed during the year ended January 31, 2020. The warrant expired unexercised on May 19, 2019.
- f) On January 31, 2020, the Company issued 8,572 shares common stock to each of its president, who is also a director, and to a limited liability company controlled by the Company's chief scientific officer for accrued salaries valued at \$120,000. These issuances were made pursuant to employment agreements with the president and chief scientific officer which provide for annual compensation of \$60,000 and represented compensation for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019.

## 9. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

### Preferred Stock

On January 15, 2016, the board of directors of the company approved a certificate of amendment to the articles of incorporation and changed the authorized capital stock of the Company to include and authorize 10,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

On May 24, 2019, the Board of Directors created a series of preferred stock consisting of 2,500,000 shares designated as the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock ("Series A Preferred Stock"). On June 20, 2019, the Series A preferred Stock was terminated and the 2,500,000 shares were restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of Preferred Stock, without designation as to series, until such stock is once more designated as part of a particular series by the Board of Directors.

### Common Stock

On June 25, 2019, the Company effected a one-for-four reverse split, pursuant to which each share of common stock became converted into 0.25 shares of common stock, and the Company decreased its authorized common stock from 100,000,000 to 25,000,000 shares.

On January 27, 2020, the Company amended its articles of incorporation to increase its authorized common stock from 25,000,000 shares to 250,000,000 shares.

On January 31, 2020, the Company issued 8,572 shares to each of its president, who is also a director, and to a limited liability company controlled by the Company's chief scientific officer for services valued at \$120,000 pursuant to employment agreements with the president and chief scientific officer. The compensation related to services for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019. See Note 12.

During the year ended January 31, 2019, the Company issued a total of 80,500 shares for services valued at \$1,763,950 as follows:

- (i) 68,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$1,419,300, issued to executive officers and their affiliates;
- (ii) 7,500 shares of common stock, valued at \$222,000, issued to the Company's independent directors;
- (iii) 2,500 shares of common stock, valued at \$74,000, issued to the Company's advisory board member; and
- (iv) 2,500 shares of common stock, valued at \$48,600, issued to a non-affiliated party for services.

F-19

On May 2, 2018, the Company sold to an unrelated party for \$1.0 million, 62,500 shares stock and 30-day warrants to purchase 62,500 shares of common stock at \$16.00 per share. On May 27, 2018, the unrelated party exercised warrants to purchase 31,250 shares of common stock for \$500,000. and on June 2, 2018, warrants to purchase 31,250 shares of common stock expired unexercised.

On July 31, 2018, the Company issued 62,500 shares of common stock valued at \$1,850,000 representing a portion of the purchase price for the equity of 4P Therapeutics. See Notes 4 and 6.

In November 2018, one of the defendants in the legal proceedings with Advanced Health Brands, Inc. (see Note 12), returned 50,000 shares of common stock that had been issued to her, and these shares were cancelled as of January 31, 2019.

On November 23, 2018, the Company sold 17,931 shares of its common stock to a minority stockholder for \$500,000.

## 10. WARRANTS AND OPTIONS

The following table summarizes the changes in warrants outstanding and the related price of the shares of the Company's common stock issued to non-employees of the Company.

	Shares	Exercise Price	Remaining Life	Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, January 31, 2018	182,500	\$ 6.32	1.35 years	
Granted	62,500	16.00		-
Exercised	(31,250)	16.00	-	-
Expired/Cancelled	(31,250)	16.00	-	-

Outstanding, January 31, 2019	182,500	\$	6.32	0.35 years	\$	4,101,000
Issued	50,000		20.90	3.00 years		-
Expired/Cancelled	(162,500)		5.38	-		-
Exercised	-		-	-		-
Outstanding-period ending January 31, 2020	<u>70,000</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>18.93</u>	<u>2.08 years</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>
Exercisable - period ending January 31, 2020	<u>70,000</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>18.93</u>	<u>2.08 years</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>

The exercise price for these warrants to purchase 50,000 shares, which were issued in the year ended January 31, 2020 is the lesser of (i) \$20.90 or, (ii) if the Company completes its public offering of its common stock, 110% of the initial public offering price of the Common Stock in the next firm commitment public offering of the Company's securities. Since the Company has not completed a public offering since the issuance of the warrants, an exercise price of \$20.90 has been used in the foregoing table and table below. The exercise price and number of shares subject to the warrant is subject to adjustment in the event that the Company issues stock at a price or warrants, options or other convertible securities at an exercise or conversion price less than the then current exercise price of the warrant.

The following table summarizes additional information relating to the warrants outstanding at January 31, 2020:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding	Remaining Contractual Life(Years)	Exercise Price for Shares Outstanding	Number Exercisable	Exercise Price for Shares Exercisable
\$ 20.90	50,000	2.75	\$ 20.90	50,000	\$ 20.90
\$ 14.00	20,000	0.41	\$ 14.00	20,000	\$ 14.00

F-20

The following table summarizes the changes in options outstanding and the related price of the shares of the Company's common stock issued to non-employees of the Company.

	Shares	Exercise Price	Remaining Life	Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, January 31, 2019	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
Granted	25,000	34.20	0.05 years	232,750
Expired	(25,000)	34.20	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-	-
Outstanding-period ending January 31, 2020	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Exercisable - period ending January 31, 2020	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

## 11. LEASES

The Company has operating leases for its facilities used for research and development, sales and administration. These leases have remaining lease terms of less than one year. Certain of these leases contain options to extend the term of the lease and certain of these leases contain options to terminate the lease within a specified period of time. The options to extend or terminate a lease are included in the lease term when it is reasonably likely that the Company will elect that option. The Company is not a party to any material sublease arrangements.

The components of lease expense, which are included in cost of revenues and general and administrative expense, based on the underlying uses of the right of use asset, were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Amortization of right-of-use asset	\$ 19,652
Interest on lease liability	1,863
Operating lease costs	-
Total Lease Cost	<u>\$ 21,515</u>

Supplementary cash flow information related to leases are as follows:

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 9,610
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:	
Operating leases	\$ 28,827

F-21

Supplementary balance sheet information related to leases are as follows:

January 31,

## Operating Leases:

Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 9,610
Operating lease liabilities	10,050

## Weighted-Average Remaining Lease Term:

Operating leases	0.50
------------------	------

## Weighted-Average Discount Rate:

Operating leases	4.40%
------------------	-------

The discount rate is based on the Company's incremental borrowing rate.

Maturities of lease liabilities were as follows as of January 31, 2020:

Year Ending January 31,	Operating Leases
2021-remaining	10,320
Total undiscounted cash flows	10,320
Less: imputed interest	(270)
Present value of lease liabilities	\$ 10,050

Under ASC 840, approximate future minimum rental payments due under these leases as of January 31, 2020 would have been as follows:

Year Ended January 31,	\$	10,320
2021		

## Operating Leases

The Company leases office space in Orlando, Florida at a monthly rental of \$1,720 which expires on July 31, 2019. For the year ended January 31, 2019 the Company had lease commitments of \$10,320.

The Company leased 7,201 square feet of manufacturing space in Norcross, Georgia. The lease was month-to-month at a monthly rate of \$13,637. The Company is downsizing its operations in Georgia and will relocate from this facility. The Company is in the process of finding a new location and will negotiate a new long-term lease.

## 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

*Legal Proceedings*

On July 27, 2018, the Company commenced an action in the Circuit Court of the Ninth Judicial Circuit in and for Orange County, Florida, against Advanced Health Brands, Inc., Raymond Kalmar, Paul Murphy, Michelle Polly-Murphy, Laura Fillman and John Baker, together with a Motion for Temporary Injunction Without Notice and a Motion for Prejudgment Writ of Replevin arising from the Company's decision to seek to rescind for misrepresentation the agreement by which the Company acquired advanced Health Brands, Inc. for 1,250,000 shares of common stock valued at \$2,500,000 and seek return of the shares. On August 2, 2018, the court entered a Temporary Injunction Without Notice and an Order to Show Cause against the defendants. Defendants Kalmar, Murphy, Polly-Murphy, and Baker filed a Motion to Dismiss the Company's Verified Complaint, Motion to Dissolve Temporary Injunction Without Notice and Response to Order to Show Cause, and Motion to Compel Arbitration. On January 4, 2019, the court dismissed the Company's complaint with prejudice, and directed the defendants to assign the Company within 30 days, the six patents never duly transferred to the Company. On February 1, 2019, the Company appealed the court's order. Pursuant to a settlement agreement with one of the defendants, that defendant returned the 50,000 shares which had been issued to her, and the shares were cancelled as of January 31, 2019. On June 7, 2019, the individual defendants (other than the defendant whom the Company has a settlement agreement), filed a motion for sanctions and civil contempt against us, which generally claimed that we failed to comply with the Court's January 4, 2019 order by refusing to issue the Ruling 144 letters that would allow the defendants to transfer their shares of common stock. On October 29, 2019, the Court denied the defendants motion. On March 20, 2020, the Florida district court of appeal reversed the lower court ruling in the Florida state court action that dismissed our complaint with prejudice, and gave us leave to file an amended complaint.

F-22

On August 22, 2018, four of the defendants in the Florida action described in the previous paragraph filed a complaint against the Company in the Franklin County, Ohio Court of Common Pleas seeking a declaratory judgment permitting them to sell the shares of common stock they received pursuant to the acquisition agreement. The parties have agreed to a stay pending the outcome of the Florida litigation.

On April 29, 2019, the Company filed a securities fraud action in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York against Raymond Kalmar, Paul Murphy, Michelle Polly-Murphy, Advanced Health Brands and TD Therapeutic, Inc. In the complaint the Company alleges that in 2017, the defendants fraudulently and deceitfully obtained 1,250,000 shares of common stock by orchestrating a months-long scheme to defraud the Company. The Company is seeking the return of the 1,200,000 shares of common stock and monetary damages resulting from the defendants' fraudulent conduct. The defendants filed a motion to dismiss on August 23, 2019, and the Company filed its response on September 13, 2019.

*Employment Agreements*

The Company has employment agreements with its chief executive officer and chief financial officer dated April 23, 2019 pursuant to which we agree to employ them as chief executive officer and chief financial officer, respectively. The agreement also provides that the Company will include each of them as our nominee for director. The agreements have a term ending on January 31, 2024, and continuing on a year-to-year basis thereafter unless terminated by either party on not less than 30 days' notice given prior to the expiration of the initial term or any one-year extension. Pursuant to the employment agreements at January 31, 2020, the chief executive officer is receiving compensation at an annual rate of \$42,000, and chief financial officer is not currently receiving any compensation. Commencing with the month in which the Company has raised at least \$2,500,000 from public or private financing of its equity securities, they will each receive salary at the annual rate of \$170,000.

The Company has an employment agreement May 16, 2018 with its president pursuant to which the Company employed him as president for a term with no expiration date at annual salary of \$60,000, which may be paid in stock or cash. The president serves on a part-time basis.

The Company has an employment agreement dated February 19, 2019 with its chief scientific officer pursuant to which the Company agrees to employ him as chief scientific officer for annual compensation of \$60,000, payable in cash or stock, as the Company may elect. The agreement has a term ending on January 31, 2021 and continues thereafter on a quarter-to-quarter basis unless terminated by either party on 30 days' notice. The chief scientific officer serves on a part-time basis.



In December 2019, COVID-19 emerged and has subsequently spread world-wide. The World Health Organization has declared COVID-19 a pandemic resulting in federal, state and local governments and private entities mediating various restrictions, including travel restrictions, restrictions on public gatherings, stay at home orders, and advisories and quarantining people who may have been exposed to the virus. The effect of these orders, government imposed quarantines and measures the Company would take, such as work-at-home policies, may negatively impact productivity, disrupt our business and could delay our clinical programs and timelines, the magnitude of which will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations on our ability to conduct our business in the ordinary course. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in our operations could negatively impact our business, operating results and financial condition. Further, quarantines, shelter-in-place and similar government orders, or the perception that such orders, shutdowns or other restrictions on the conduct of business could occur, related to COVID-19 or other infectious diseases could impact personnel at third-party manufacturing facilities in the United States and other countries, or the availability or cost of materials, which could disrupt our supply chain.

On March 22, 2020, the Company issued in a private placement 46,828 units at a price of \$11 per unit. Each unit consisted of one share of common stock and a warrant to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$14 per share. The warrants expire April 30, 2023. The Company issued a total of 46,828 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 46,828 shares of common stock. The Company received proceeds of \$515,113.

In March 2020, a minority stockholder who had previously made loans of \$215,000, made an additional loan to the Company in the amount of \$60,000, increasing the total loans from the stockholder to \$275,000. See Note 4. On March 27, 2020, the Company issued 25,000 shares upon conversion of the notes in the principal balance of \$275,000.

On March 21, 2020, the Company prepaid the convertible notes in the principal amount of \$270,000 from the proceeds of the private placement. The total payments, including the prepayment penalty and accrued interest, was \$345,565. As a result of the payment of the notes, the derivative liability, which was \$928,774 at January 31, 2020, was reduced to zero. As a result of the terms of the private placement, the warrants to purchase 50,000 shares at lesser of (a) \$20.90 or (b) if the Company completes a private offering, 110% of the initial offering price of the common stock in the public offering, became a warrant to purchase 95,000 shares at \$11 per share, subject to adjustment pursuant to the antidilution provisions of the warrant. See Notes 4 and 10.

On March 20, 2020, the Florida district court of appeal reversed the lower court ruling in the Florida state court action that dismissed the Company's complaint with prejudice against Advanced Health Brands, Inc., Raymond Kalmer, Paul Murphy, Michelle Polly-Murphy and John Baker, and gave the Company leave to file an amended complaint. See Note 12.

## PART II

### INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

#### ITEM 13. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION.<sup>(1)</sup>

Nature of Expense:	Amount
SEC Registration Fee	\$ 259.85
Accounting fees and expenses	1000.00
Legal fees and expenses	7,500.00
Printing	2,000.00
Transfer Agent and Miscellaneous expenses	3,500.00
	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 14,259.85</b>

(1) All expenses, except the SEC registration fee are estimated.

#### ITEM 14. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Nevada Revised Statutes 78.7502 and 78.751 provide broad authority for the indemnification of directors, officers and certain other persons.

Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, except an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit or proceeding if he:

- (a) is not liable pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138, or
- (b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

In addition, Section 78.7502 permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including amounts paid in settlement and attorneys' fees actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if he:

- (a) is not liability pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138; or
- (b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation.

To the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter, the corporation is required to indemnify him against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense.

Section 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that such indemnification may also include payment by the Company of expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by the person indemnified to repay such payment if he shall be ultimately found not to be entitled to indemnification under Section 78.751. Indemnification may be provided even though the

person to be indemnified is no longer a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or such other entities.

Section 78.752 of the Nevada Revised Statutes allows a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance or make other financial arrangements on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise for any liability asserted against him and liability and expenses incurred by him in his capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation has the authority to indemnify him against such liability and expenses.

Other financial arrangements made by the corporation pursuant to Section 78.752 may include the following:

- (a) the creation of a trust fund;
- (b) the establishment of a program of self-insurance;
- (c) the securing of its obligations of indemnification by granting a security interest or other lien on any assets of the corporation; and
- (d) the establishment of a letter of credit, guaranty or surety.

No financial arrangement made pursuant to Section 78.752 may provide protection for a person adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals, to be liable for intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law, except with respect to the advancement of expenses of indemnification ordered by a court.

Any discretionary indemnification pursuant to Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes, unless ordered by a court or advanced pursuant to an undertaking to repay the amount if it is determined by a court that the indemnified party is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation, may be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances. The determination must be made:

- (a) by the stockholders;
- (b) by the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding;
- (c) if a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding so orders, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or
- (d) if a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding cannot be obtained, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

Subsection 7 of Section 78.138 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that, subject to certain very limited statutory exceptions, a director or officer is not individually liable to the corporation or its stockholders or creditors for any damages as a result of any act or failure to act in his or her capacity as a director or officer, unless it is proven that the act or failure to act constituted a breach of his or her fiduciary duties as a director or officer and such breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law. The statutory standard of liability established by Section 78.138 controls even if there is a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation unless a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation provides for greater individual liability.

Our bylaws provide that each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved (including, without limitation, as a witness) in any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether formal or informal, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director of or who is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee or agent of this or another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, other enterprise, or employee benefit plan (a "covered person"), whether the basis of such proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a covered person shall be indemnified and held harmless by us to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as then in effect, against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees, costs, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith, and such indemnification shall continue as to a person who ceased to be a covered person and shall inure to the benefit of his or her heirs, executors and administrators.

However, no indemnification shall be provided hereunder to any covered person to the extent that such indemnification would be prohibited by Nevada state law or other applicable law as then in effect, nor, with respect to proceedings seeking to enforce rights to indemnification, shall we indemnify any covered person seeking indemnification in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person except where such proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by our board of directors, nor shall we indemnify any covered person who shall be adjudged in any action, suit or proceeding for which indemnification is sought, to be liable for any negligence or intentional misconduct in the performance of a duty.

Our directors may cause us to purchase and maintain insurance for the benefit of a person who is or was serving as a director, officer, employee or agent of us or of a corporation of which we are or were a stockholder and his heirs or personal representatives against a liability incurred by him as a director, officer, employee or agent.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

#### ITEM 15. RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES

1. In connection with the organization of the Company in January 2016, on January 15, 2016, the Company issued 625,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$13,094, to Gareth Sheridan in exchange for all of the issued and outstanding capital stock of Nutriband, Ltd., an Irish corporation. The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering.
2. Also in connection with the organization of the Company, on January 16, 2016, the Company issued 4,843,750 shares of common stock at \$0.001 per share to the following persons:

Name	Shares
Gareth Sheridan	2,875,000
Serguei Melnik	750,000
Vitali Botgrox	750,000
Radim Kohot	218,750
Victor Orindes	125,000
Simon McDonald	125,000

The issuance of these shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering. On November 30, 2016, Mr. Sheridan transferred 1,750,000 shares of common stock to the Company and such shares were cancelled.

- In February 2016, the Company issued to Nociota Holdings Limited, for \$100,000, 125,000 shares of common stock and a warrant to purchase 125,000 shares of common stock at \$2.80 per share. The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering.
- In June and July 2017, the Company issued for \$40,000, 20,000 shares of common stock and three-year warrants to purchase 20,000 shares of common stock at \$14.00 per share to Marc Angle, Jimmy Poirier, Jacques Poirier and George Pryor, each of whom purchased, for \$10,000, (i) 5,000 shares of common stock and (ii) warrants to purchase 5,000 shares of common stock. The issuance of these shares and warrants was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering.

---

II-3

- On September 1, 2017, the Company we issued 25,000 shares to the Goldberg Law Firm for legal services. The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering.
- In May 2017, the Company issued a total of 1,250,000 shares of common stock to the stockholders of Advanced Health Brands, Inc. The shares were issued to the following former stockholders of Advanced Health Brands, Inc.

Name	Shares
Ray Kalmar	525,000
Paul Murphy	525,000
Michelle Poly Murphy	125,000
Laura Fillman	50,000
John Baker	25,000
	1,250,000

The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering. In connection with litigation that the Company commenced seeking rescission of the acquisition agreement relating to Advanced Health Brands, Inc., pursuant to a settlement agreement, Laura Fillman returned to us the 50,000 shares that we had issued to her pursuant to the acquisition agreement.

- On November 30, 2017, the Company sold 2,500 shares of common stock to the following purchasers at a purchase price of \$4.00 per share:

Name	Shares	Purchase Price
Eric Williams	750	\$ 3,000
Christopher Sims	1,000	4,000
Kevin Kostenborder and Jenna Kostenborder	750	3,000
	2,500	\$ 10,000

The issuance of these shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering.

- In January 2018, the Company issued 25,000 shares of common stock to the following persons for services rendered.

Name	Shares	Relationship
IR Consulting Services LLC	18,750	Investor relations
Kazushige Okaniskhi and Phan Thi Okanishi	3,750	Consultant
Jason Sakasci	2,500	Consultant
	25,000	

- On May 2, 2018, the Company sold to Barandnic Holdings Ltd. for \$1.0 million, 62,500 shares stock and 30-day warrants to purchase 62,500 shares of common stock at \$16.00 per share. On May 27, 2018, Barandnic Holdings Ltd. exercised warrants to purchase 31,250 shares of common stock and on June 2, 2018, warrants to purchase 31,250 shares of common stock expired unexercised. The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as a transaction not involving a public offering.

---

II-4

- During the year ended January 31, 2019, the Company issued 73,000 shares of common stock to executive officers and consultants as compensation. The following table sets forth the number of shares and the value of the shares, based on the market price at the date of issuance, of common stock issued to our executive officers and consultants:

Name	Relationship	Shares	Value
Sean Gallagher	President	25,000	\$ 402,500
Larry Dillaha, MD	Chief medical officer	12,500	370,000
Gerard Goodman	Chief accounting officer	12,500	370,000
Jeff Patrick, Pharm.D. <sup>(1)</sup>	Chief scientific officer	12,500	162,500
Patrick Ryan	Chief technical officer	3,750	69,500
Srinivas Nalamachu, MD	Member, scientific advisory board	2,500	74,000
Red Chip Companies	Investor relations	2,500	48,650
Trigger Movement Ltd. <sup>(2)</sup>	Consultant	1,750	44,800
		73,000	\$ 1,541,658

(1) The shares issuable to Jeff Patrick were issued to Strategic Pharmaceutical Consulting LLC. Dr. Patrick has the sole right to vote and dispose of the shares owned by Strategic Pharmaceutical Consulting LLC.

(2) Patrick Ryan has the right to vote and dispose of the shares owned by Trigger Movement Ltd.

The issuance of these shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as a transaction not involving a public offering.

11. On July 31, 2018, the Company issued 62,500 shares of common stock to Steve Damon (41,750 shares) and Dr. Alan Smith (20,750 shares) as part of the purchase price for 4P Therapeutics. The issuance of these shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as a transaction not involving a public offering.
12. On July 31, 2018, the Company issued 1,250 shares of common stock, valued at \$37,000, based on the market price on the date of issuance, as compensation to each of the Company's independent directors — Thomas Cooney, Michael Davidov, Michael Doron, Mark Hamilton, Stefan Mancas and Woody Jay Moore. The issuance of these shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as a transaction not involving a public offering.
13. On November 23, 2018, the Company sold to TII Jetservices Lda., a Portuguese company, 17,857 shares of common stock for \$500,000. The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Regulation S of the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933.
- No Underwriter was involved in any of these issuances and the certificates for the shares bear a restricted stock legend.
14. On October 30, 2019, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement dated October 29, 2019, with Jefferson Street Capital LLC and Platinum Point Capital LLC pursuant to which the Company issued to each investor for \$125,000 (i) a 6% one-year convertible note in the principal amount of \$135,000 and (ii) a three-year warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of common stock. The issuance of the notes and warrants was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as a transaction not involving a public offering. In connection with the sale of the notes and warrants, the Company paid an investment banking fee to WallachBeth Capital, LLC of \$28,500.
15. On January 31, 2020, we issued 8,572 shares of common stock to each of Sean Gallagher, president and a director, and Strategic Pharmaceutical Consulting LLC, which is controlled by Jeff Patrick, chief scientific officer, pursuant employment agreements with Mr. Gallagher and Dr. Patrick. The employment agreements provide that each of Mr. Gallagher and Dr. Patrick receive annual compensation of \$60,000, which may be paid in cash or stock. The shares were issued as compensation of \$120,000 for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019. The shares were exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2).

II-5

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
3.1A	<a href="#">Articles of Incorporation. (Filed as Exhibit 3.1A to the the Company's registration statement on Form 10, which was filed with the Commission on June 2, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference.)</a>
3.1B	<a href="#">Amendment to Articles of Incorporation, filed May 12, 2016. 2(Filed as Exhibit 3.1B to the the Company's registration statement on Form 10, which was filed with the Commission on June 2, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference.)</a>
3.1	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment filed January 22, 2020. (Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 27, 2020).</a>
3.2	<a href="#">By-laws<sup>(1)</sup></a>
4.3	<a href="#">Securities purchase agreement dated October 29, 2019 among the Company, Jefferson Street Capital LLC and Platinum Point Capital LLC<sup>(6)</sup></a>
4.4	<a href="#">Form of convertible 6% promissory note issued pursuant to Exhibit 4.3<sup>(6)</sup></a>
4.10	<a href="#">Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued to Platinum Point Capital LLC and Jefferson Street Capital LLC, filed herewith</a>
5.1	<a href="#">Opinion of Counsel, filed herewith.</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Share exchange agreement dated January 15, 2016 by and among the Company, Nutriband Limited, an Ireland corporation, and Gareth Sheridan and/or his nominee<sup>(1)</sup></a>
10.2	<a href="#">Quality agreement, dated July 19, 2016, between Pocono Coated Products LLC and the Company.<sup>(1)</sup></a>
10.4	<a href="#">Acquisition agreement dated April 5, 2018 between the Company and 4P Thereapeutics LLC.<sup>(3)</sup></a>
10.5	<a href="#">Form of agreement with independent directors.<sup>(4)</sup></a>
10.6	<a href="#">Exclusive master distribution agreement dated April 13, 2018 between the Company and EMI-Korea (Best Choice), Inc.<sup>(4)</sup></a>
10.15	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated April 23, 2019, between Gareth Sheridan and the Company, filed herewith.</a>
10.16	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated April 23, 2019, between Serguei Melnik and the Company, filed herewith.</a>
10.17	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated February 19, 2019, between Jeffrey Patrick and the Company, filed herewith.</a>
10.18	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated January 1, 2018, between Sean Gallagher and the Company, filed herewith.</a>
23	<a href="#">Consent of Sadler, Gibb &amp; Associates, LLC, filed herewith.</a>
99.1	<a href="#">Audit Committee Charter<sup>(4)</sup></a>
99.2	<a href="#">Compensation Committee Charter<sup>(4)</sup></a>

- (1) Filed as exhibit to the Company's registration statement on Form 10, which was filed with the Commission on June 2, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (2) Filed as an exhibit to the Company's report on Form 8-K, which was filed with the Commission on May 23, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference.
- (3) Filed as an exhibit to the Company's report on Form 8-K, which was filed with the Commission on April 10, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
- (4) Filed as an exhibit to the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 3, 2019 which was filed with the Commission on April 19, 2019, and incorporated herein by reference.
- (5) To be filed by Amendment.
- (6) Filed as an exhibit to the Company's report on Form 8-K, which was filed with the Commission on November 4, 2019.

II-6

## ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS.

### (b) Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules have been omitted because either they are not required, are not applicable or the information is otherwise set forth in the financial statements and related notes thereto.

### Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement: (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933; (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth

in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; *provided, however*, that paragraphs (1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)) that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement,

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser: each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness; *provided, however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(5) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to section 13(a) or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

II-7

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of Orlando, State of Florida on May 19, 2020.

NUTRIBAND INC.

By: /s/ Gareth Sheridan  
Gareth Sheridan  
Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Serguei Melnik  
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

By: /s/ Gerald Goodman  
Chief Accounting Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Gareth Sheridan</u> Gareth Sheridan	Chief Executive Officer and director (principal executive officer)	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Serguei Melnik</u> Serguei Melnik	Chief Financial Officer and Director (principal financial officer)	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Sean Gallagher</u> Sean Gallagher	Director	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Radu Bujoreanu</u> Radu Bujoreanu	Director	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Thomas Cooney</u> Thomas Cooney	Director	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Steven P. Damon</u> Steven P. Damon	Director	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Michael Doron</u> Michael Doron	Director	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Mark Hamilton</u> Mark Hamilton	Director	May 19, 2020
<u>/s/ Stefan Mancas</u> Stefan Mancas	Director	May 19, 2020

EX-4.10.2 ea122002ex4-10\_nutriband.htm FORM OF COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT ISSUED TO PLATINUM POINT CAPITAL LLC AND JEFFERSON STREET CAPITAL LLC

Exhibit 4.10

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES FOR WHICH THIS SECURITY IS EXERCISABLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

NUTRIBAND INC.

Warrant Shares: 25,000

Issuance Date: October 30, 2019

THIS COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, PLATINUM POINT CAPITAL LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, or its registered assigns (the "Holder"), with an address at: 211 East 43rd Street, Suite 626, New York, NY 10017, or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the third anniversary of the Issuance Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from NUTRIBAND INC., a Nevada corporation, with headquarters located at 121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500, Orlando, Florida 32801 (the "Company"), up to 25,000 shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of Common Stock. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), dated October 29, 2019, among the Company and the purchasers signatory thereto and the note issued to the initial Holder contemporaneously with this Warrant (the "Note").

1

Section 2. Exercise.

a) Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed facsimile copy of the Notice of Exercise Form annexed hereto. Within two (2) Trading Days following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary (although the Holder may surrender the Warrant to, and receive a replacement Warrant from, the Company), the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise Form within one (1) Trading Day of delivery of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of the Common Stock under this Warrant shall be the lesser of (i) \$20.90 or, (ii) if the Company completes a public offering of its common stock, 110% of the initial public offering price of the Common Stock in the next firm commitment public offering of the Company's securities, subject to adjustment as described herein ("Exercise Price"). When exercising this Warrant for cash, other than as a result of a Call Notice, the Holder may pay for fifty percent (50%) of the Exercise Price for any warrants purchased pursuant to an Exercise Notice submitted in response to a Call Notice by cancelling a portion of the debt owed on the Note equal to such amount.

c) Cashless Exercise. In the event that there is no effective registration statement registering the Warrant Shares within six (6) months from Issuance Date, then this Warrant may also be exercised at the Holder's election, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

- (A) = the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date on which Holder elects to exercise this Warrant by means of a "cashless exercise," as set forth in the applicable Notice of Exercise;
- (B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

2

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, unless the Holder notifies the Company otherwise, if there is no effective registration statement registering the Warrant Shares, or no current prospectus available for, the resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder, then this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c).

i. Delivery of Certificates Upon Exercise. Certificates for shares purchased hereunder shall be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's prime broker with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise and Rule 144 is available, and otherwise by physical delivery to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is three (3) Trading Days after the latest of (A) the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, (B) surrender of this Warrant (if required) and (C) payment of the aggregate Exercise Price as set forth above (including by cashless exercise, if permitted) (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). The Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have been issued, and Holder or any other person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such shares for all purposes, as of the date the Warrant has been exercised, with payment to the Company of the Exercise Price (or by cashless exercise, if permitted) and all taxes required to be paid by the Holder, if any, pursuant to Section 2(d)(vi) prior to the issuance of such shares, having been paid. The Company understands that a delay in the delivery of the Warrant Shares after the Warrant Share Delivery Date could result in economic loss to the Holder. As compensation to the Holder for such loss, the Company agrees to pay (as liquidated damages and not as a penalty) to the Holder for late issuance of Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant the proportionate amount of \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day after the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) Trading Day) after the Warrant Share Delivery Date for each \$1,000 of Exercise Price of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercised which are not timely delivered. The Company shall pay any payments incurred under this Section in immediately available funds upon demand. Furthermore, in addition to any other remedies which may be available to the Holder, in the event that the Company fails for any reason to effect delivery of the Warrant Shares by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Holder may revoke all or part of the relevant Warrant exercise by delivery of a notice to such effect to the Company, whereupon the Company and the Holder shall each be restored to their respective positions immediately prior to the exercise of the relevant portion of this Warrant, except that the liquidated damages described above shall be payable through the date notice of revocation or rescission is given to the Company.

3

ii. Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the certificate or certificates representing Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder a certificate or the certificates representing the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right, at any time prior to issuance of such Warrant Shares, to rescind such exercise.

iv. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Certificates Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder a certificate or the certificates representing the Warrant Shares pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver certificates representing shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

v. No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

vi. Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such certificate, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such certificates shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event certificates for Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise.

vii. Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

4

e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the

limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder may decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation at any time and the Holder, upon not less than 61 days' prior notice to the Company, may increase the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any such increase will not be effective until the 61<sup>st</sup> day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant. In exercising or converting this Warrant, the Holder shall represent that such exercise or conversion does not result in a violation of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation.

f) Call Provision. If, at any time after the Initial Exercise Date, (i) the VWAP of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. exceeds 140% of the Exercise Price in effect for ten (10) consecutive Trading Days (the "Measurement Period"); (ii) the aggregate value of the shares of the Company's common stock traded on its principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg, L.P. during the previous five (5) trading Days exceeds two and a half (2.5) times the amount of shares being cancelled by the relevant Call Notice,

5

(iii) there is an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended covering the resale of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant, (iv) the Holder is not in possession of any information provided by the Company that constitutes material nonpublic information, (v) the number of shares being called will not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and (vi) an Event of Default (as defined in the Note) nor an event which with the passage of time or the giving of notice could become an Event of Default is not pending, then the Company may call for cancellation of that portion of this Warrant for which an Exercise Notice has not yet been delivered as of the date of the Call Notice (as defined below). The Company shall deliver to the Holder a written notice (a "Call Notice") of any call for cancellation of the Warrants pursuant to this Section 2(f) within three (3) Trading Days following the last day of the Measurement Period. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company covenants and agrees that it will honor all Exercise Notices that are tendered on or before 5:29 p.m. (local time in New York City, New York) on the Call Date. A Call Notice may not be given to the Holder with respect to any Warrants which if exercised pursuant to Section 2(a) would cause such Holder to exceed the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. A Call Notice may not be given later than sixty (60) days before the Expiration Date, nor more often than one time each 10 Trading Days. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Holder of this Warrant, a Call Notice must be given to all other holders of Warrants issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement in proportion to the amount of Warrants held by all such Holders on the date of the Call Notice without giving effect to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. When exercising this Warrant as a result of a Call Notice, the Holder may, at its election, pay for up to fifty percent (50%) of the Exercise Price for any Warrant Shares purchased pursuant to an Exercise Notice submitted in response to a Call Notice by cancelling a portion of the debt owed on the Note equal to such amount. In the event the during the 10 Trading Days after the Holder exercises this Warrant pursuant to a Call Notice, the closing price of the Company's Common Stock on the Trading Market falls below the Exercise Price pursuant to which Warrant Shares were acquired pursuant to such Call Notice for a period of three consecutive trading days (such lower price the "Reset Price"), then the Company shall issue additional shares of Common Stock so that the per share purchase price of the Warrant Shares purchased pursuant to such Call Notice shall equal the Reset Price.

### Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) Adjustment Upon Issuance of Shares of Common Stock. If and whenever on or after the date hereof, the Company issues or sells, or in accordance with this Section 3 is deemed to have issued or sold, any shares of Common Stock (including the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Company, but excluding any Exempt Issuance (as defined below) issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold) for a consideration per share (the "New Issuance Price") less than a price equal to the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such issue or sale or deemed issuance or sale (such Exercise Price then in effect is referred to as the "Applicable Price") (the foregoing a "Dilutive Issuance"), then immediately after such Dilutive Issuance, the Exercise Price then in effect shall be reduced to the New Issuance Price. For all purposes of the foregoing (including, without limitation, determining the adjusted Exercise Price and consideration per share under this Section 3(e)), the following shall be applicable:

i. Issuance of Common Stock Equivalents. If the Company in any manner issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents (other than Common Stock Equivalents that qualify as Exempt Issuances) and the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Company at the time of the issuance or sale of such Common Stock Equivalents for such price per share. For the purposes of this Section 3(e)(ii), the "lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof" shall be equal to (1) the lower of (x) the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Company with respect to one share of Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Common Stock Equivalent and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Common Stock Equivalent and (y) the lowest conversion price set forth in such Common Stock Equivalent for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange thereof minus (2) the sum of all amounts paid or payable to the holder of such Common Stock Equivalent (or any other Person) upon the issuance or sale of such Common Stock Equivalent plus the value of any other consideration received or receivable by, or benefit conferred on, the holder of such Common Stock Equivalent (or any other Person). Except as contemplated below, no further adjustment of the Exercise Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Common Stock Equivalents, and if any such issue or sale of such Common Stock Equivalents is made upon exercise of any options for which adjustment of this Warrant has been or is to be made pursuant to other provisions of this Section 3(e), except as contemplated below, no further adjustment of the Exercise Price shall be made by reason of such issue or sale.

6

ii. Change in Option Price or Rate of Conversion. If the purchase or exercise price provided for in any options, the additional consideration, if any, payable upon the issue, conversion, exercise or exchange of any Common Stock Equivalents, or the rate at which any Common Stock Equivalents are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock increases or decreases at any time, the Exercise Price in effect at the time of such increase or decrease shall be adjusted to the Exercise Price which would have been in effect at such time had such options or Common Stock Equivalents provided for such increased or decreased purchase price, additional consideration or increased or decreased conversion rate, as the case may be, at the time initially granted, issued or sold. For purposes of this Section 3, if the terms of any option or Common Stock Equivalent that was outstanding as of the date of issuance of this Warrant are increased or decreased in the manner



described in the immediately preceding sentence, then such option or Common Stock Equivalent and the shares of Common Stock deemed issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued as of the date of such increase or decrease. No adjustment pursuant to this Section 3 shall be made if such adjustment would result in an increase of the Exercise Price then in effect.

iii Calculation of Consideration Received. The price at which any Convertible Security is issued shall be the amount received for the issuance of the Convertible Security plus the minimum amount of additional consideration which is payable upon exercise or conversion of the Convertible Security. If the Company issues securities as a unit, regardless of whether such issuance is defined as a unit, a separate computation shall be made with respect to (x) shares of Common Stock and convertible securities (based on the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued upon conversion, including conversion of interest or dividends, but excluding warrants, rights and options) and (y) warrants, options or rights, with a separate computation being made as to each warrant, option or right which is issued. If warrants, options or rights are issued, the Company shall not be deemed to have received any consideration for the issuance of the shares upon exercise of the warrant, option or right other than the lowest exercise price provided therein. If any shares of Common Stock, options or Common Stock Equivalents are issued or sold for a consideration other than cash (for the purpose of determining the consideration paid for such Common Stock, option or Common Stock Equivalent), the amount of such consideration received by the Company will be the fair value of such consideration, except where such consideration consists of publicly traded securities, in which case the amount of consideration received by the Company for such securities will be the arithmetic average of the VWAPs of such security for each of the five (5) Trading Days immediately preceding the date of receipt. If any shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents are issued with an Adjustment Right, the value of the Adjustment Right shall be computed in the manner that such the right is reflected in the Company's financial statements. An Adjustment Right shall mean a right to exercise the convertible security based on the market price at the time of exercise or conversion.

7

---

iv. Exempt Issuances. shall mean (i) issuances of securities in a firm commitment underwritten public offering, (ii) issuances to employees, officers, directors, contractors, consultants or other advisors pursuant to an equity incentive plan approved by the Board, (iii) issuances to strategic partners or other parties in connection with a commercial relationship, or providing the Company with equipment leases, real property leases or similar transactions approved by the Board (iv) issuances of securities as consideration for a merger, consolidation or purchase of assets, or in connection with any strategic partnership or joint venture (the primary purpose of which is not to raise equity or debt capital), or in connection with the disposition or acquisition of a business, product or license by the Company; (v) the issuance of securities pursuant to the Notes and Warrants that were issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement; or (vi) an issuance approved by the Holder as an Exempt Issuance. For the avoidance of doubt, a commercial relationship referred to in clause (iii) shall be for services rendered accompanied by a valid invoice.

b) Voluntary Reduction. The Company may unilaterally reduce the Exercise Price at any time.

c) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

d) Notice to Holder.

i. Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

ii. Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, to the extent that such information constitutes material non-public information (as determined in good faith by the Company) the Company shall follow the procedure described in Section 13 of the Subscription Agreement and shall deliver to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

e) Increase in Warrant Shares. In the event the Exercise Price is reduced for any reason, including Section 3 of this Warrant, the number of Warrant Shares issuable hereunder shall be increased such that the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder, after taking into account the decrease in the Exercise Price, shall be equal to the aggregate Exercise Price prior to such adjustment.

8

---

f) Reclassification, Reorganization or Merger. In case of any reclassification, capital reorganization or other change of outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company, or in case of any consolidation or merger of the Company with or into another corporation (other than a merger in which the Company is the continuing corporation and which does not result in any reclassification, capital reorganization or other change of outstanding shares of Common Stock of the class issuable upon exercise of this Warrant), the Company shall, as a condition precedent to such transaction, cause effective provisions to be made so that the Holder shall have the right thereafter by exercising this Warrant, to purchase the kind and amount of shares of stock and other securities and property receivable upon such reclassification, capital reorganization and other change, consolidation or merger by the Holder of the number of shares of Common Stock which might have been purchased upon exercise of this Warrant immediately prior to such reclassification, change, consolidation or merger. Any such provision shall include provision for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Warrant. The foregoing provisions of this Section (i)(1) shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, capital reorganizations and changes of shares of Common Stock and to successive consolidations, mergers, sales or conveyances.

a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws and the provisions of the Purchase Agreement, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, to an accredited investor, as defined in Rule 501(a) of the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) New Warrants. Subject to compliance with all applicable securities laws, this Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the “Warrant Register”), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

9

---

#### Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i).

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which shall not include the posting of a bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Trading Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Trading Day.

d) Authorized Shares. The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of executing stock certificates to execute and issue the necessary certificates for the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue). Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant. Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof. To the extent that the Company shall require an amendment to its articles of incorporation to increase its authorized Common Stock or reduce the par value of its Common Stock, the Company's obligation pursuant to this Section 5(d) shall be to hold a meeting of its stockholders to increase the authorized Common Stock or reduce the par value to a number reasonably acceptable to the holders of a majority of the then outstanding Warrants and to recommend stockholder approval of the amendment.

10

---

e) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning governing law, jurisdiction, venue and the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, or unless exercised in a cashless exercise when Rule 144 is available, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

g) Non-waiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant or the Purchase Agreement, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

h) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

i) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

j) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to

specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

k) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

l) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holders of not less than a majority of the outstanding Warrants issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

m) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

n) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

\*\*\*\*\*

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

**NUTRIBAND INC.**

By: /s/ Gareth Sheridan  
Name: Gareth Sheridan  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**NOTICE OF EXERCISE**

TO: Nutriband Inc.:

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

- in lawful money of the United States;
- [if permitted] the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c); or
- by cancelling \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of the amount due on the Note issued by the Company to the undersigned.

(3) Please issue a certificate or certificates representing said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

\_\_\_\_\_

(4) After giving effect to this Notice of Exercise, the undersigned will not have exceeded the Beneficial Ownership Limitation.

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number or by physical delivery of a certificate to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity:

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:*

Name of Authorized Signatory:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Signatory:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

14

**ASSIGNMENT FORM**

(To assign the foregoing warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to exercise the warrant.)

NUTRIBAND INC.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, [ ] all of or [ ] shares of the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

\_\_\_\_\_ whose address is

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment Form must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the Warrant, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever, and must be guaranteed by a bank or trust company. Officers of corporations and those acting in a fiduciary or other representative capacity should file proper evidence of authority to assign the foregoing Warrant.

15

EX-5.1 3 ea122002ex5-1\_nutriband.htm OPINION OF COUNSEL

**Exhibit 5.1**

MICHAEL PAIGE LAW PLLC  
2300 N STREET NW, SUITE 300  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037

TELEPHONE: 202-363-4791  
FACSIMILE: 202-457-1678  
MPAIGELAW@OUTLOOK.COM

ADMITTED IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
AND NEW YORK

May 19, 2020

Nutriband Inc.  
121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500  
Orlando, Florida 32801

RE: Registration Statement on Form S-1

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is furnished to you in connection with a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on April 16, 2020 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for the registration of an aggregate of an aggregate of 141,828 shares of Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of Nutriband Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), of which shares of common stock, 95,000 shares (the "Warrant Shares") are issuable upon the exercise of two outstanding stock purchase warrants (the "Warrant Agreements"). We are acting as counsel for the Company in connection with the registration for resale of the Warrant Shares, the issuance of which is provided for under the Warrant Agreements.

We have examined signed copies of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission. We have also examined and relied upon minutes of meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors of the Company as provided to us by the Company, stock record books of the Company as provided to us by the Company, the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Company, each as restated and/or amended to date, and such other documents as we have deemed necessary for purposes of rendering the opinions hereinafter set forth.

In our examination of the foregoing documents, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies, the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents and the legal competence of all signatories to such documents.

We express no opinion herein as to the laws of any state or jurisdiction other than the Chapter 78 Private Corporations of the Nevada Revised Statutes, and the federal laws of the United States of America.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, when (i) the Registration Statement, as finally amended, has become effective under the

Securities Act, and (ii) the Warrant Shares are issued and paid for in compliance with the terms and conditions of the respective Warrant Agreements, the Warrant Shares so issued and paid for will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

This opinion is based upon currently existing statutes, rules, regulations and judicial decisions, and we disclaim any obligation to advise you of any change in any of these sources of law or subsequent legal or factual developments which might affect any matters or opinions set forth herein.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b) (5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act and to any reference to our firm under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus.

Very truly yours,

MICHAEL PAIGE LAW PLLC

By: /s/ Michael Paige

EX-10.15 4 ea122002ex10-15\_nutriband.htm EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, DATED APRIL 23, 2019, BETWEEN GARETH SHERIDAN AND THE COMPANY

**Exhibit 10.15**

#### EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, made the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of April, 2019, by and between Gareth Sheridan, an individual with an address at 1588S 1300E Salt Lake City, UT 84105 ("Executive") and Nutriband Inc., a Nevada corporation with an address at 121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500, Orlando, FL (the "Company").

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Executive is a party to an employment agreement dated February 1, 2018 (the "Prior Employment Agreement") with the Company pursuant to which the Company employed the Executive as its Chief Executive Officer; and

WHEREAS, Executive is willing to continue to serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and the Company agrees to employ Executive as its Chief Executive Officer, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive desire to amend and restate the Prior Employment Agreement; and

WHEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

#### 1. Employment and Duties.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company hereby employs Executive as its Chief Executive Officer, and he shall have the duties and responsibilities associated with the chief executive officer of a public corporation. The Executive shall report to the Company's board of directors (the "Board"). Executive shall also perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be determined by the Board, as long as such duties and responsibilities are consistent with those of the Chief Executive Officer. Additionally, during the Term, as hereinafter defined, the Company shall include Executive as one of the Board's nominees for election as a director of the Company, and, if elected as a director, Executive shall serve as chairman of the board.

(b) Executive shall serve as a director of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, if elected, and in such executive capacity or capacities with respect to any affiliate of the Company to which he may be elected or appointed, provided that such duties are consistent with those of the Company's Chief Executive Officer. Executive shall receive no additional compensation for services rendered pursuant to this Section 1(b).

(c) During the Term, Executive shall devote his full time and attention to the performance of his duties under this Agreement, and shall perform such duties diligently, in good faith and in a manner consistent with the best interests of the Company.

2. Term and Termination. This Agreement shall have an initial term, commencing on the date of this Agreement and ending on January 31, 2024, and continuing on a year-to-year basis thereafter unless terminated by either party on not less than 30 days' notice given prior to the expiration of the initial term or any one-year extension, unless terminated early pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement. The initial term and the one-year extensions are collectively referred to as the "Term." The termination of this Agreement or the termination of the employment of Executive for any reason whatsoever shall not affect the validity or effectiveness Sections 6 through and including 10 of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect as set forth therein.

#### 3. Compensation and Other Benefits. During the Term, for his services pursuant to this Agreement:

(a) For his services to the Company during the Term, the Company shall pay Executive an annual salary ("Salary") at the rate of \$42,000 per annum, commencing on the date of this Agreement, and increasing to \$170,000 per annum commencing in the month in which the Company shall have received not less than \$2,500,000 from one or more public or private financings of the Company's equity securities subsequent to the date of this Agreement. The Executive's Salary shall be reviewed at least annually by the compensation committee of the Board and may be increased (but not decreased) in the sole discretion of the compensation committee. All Salary payments shall be payable in such installments as the Company regularly pays its executive officers, but not less frequently than semi-monthly. In the event that the Company does not have a compensation committee, all references in this Agreement to the compensation committee shall be deemed to refer to the Board without the participation or attendance by the Executive unless such participation is required in order that there be a quorum.

(b) The Executive shall be eligible for such bonus or incentive compensation, including equity-based incentives, as shall be determined from time to time by the Compensation Committee.

(c) During the Term, the Executive shall receive, at the Company's full cost and expense:

(i) Medical insurance selected by the Executive from those coverage options that the Company offers to its executive employees from time to time.

(ii) Vacation in accordance with company policy; provided that any unused vacation shall be accrued without limitation or restriction.

(d) The Executive shall also receive such other benefits as the Board may grant to its executive officers.

4. Expenses. The Company shall reimburse Executive, upon presentation of proper expense statements, for all authorized, ordinary and necessary out of pocket expenses reasonably incurred by Executive during the Term in connection with the performance of his services pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policy for executive officers as in effect from time to time.

#### 5. Termination of Employment.

(a) This Agreement and Executive's employment shall terminate immediately upon his death.

(b) This Agreement and Executive's employment may be terminated by Executive or by the Company on not less than thirty (30) days' written notice in the event of Executive's Disability. The term "Disability" shall mean any illness, disability or incapacity of Executive which prevents him from substantially performing his regular duties for a period of three (3) consecutive months or four (4) months, even though not consecutive, in any twelve (12) month period. In the event of a termination for a Disability, the Company shall pay Executive his Salary, as in effect on the date of such termination, until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Term or (ii) one year from the date of such termination.

---

2

(c) The Company may terminate this Agreement and Executive's employment for Cause, in which event no further Salary or other benefits shall be payable to Executive subsequent to the date of termination. The term "Cause" shall mean:

(i) repeated failure to perform material instructions from the Board; provided that such instructions are reasonable and consistent with Executive's duties as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement, which failure shall not have been cured within 30 days of his receipt of written notice setting forth in reasonable detail the nature of such failure;

(ii) a material breach of Sections 6 or 7 of this Agreement;

(iii) fraud, dishonesty, gross misconduct or other breach of trust whereby Executive obtains personal gain or benefit at the expense of or to the detriment of the Company;

(iv) a conviction of or plea of nolo contendere or similar plea by Executive of any felony; or

(v) a conviction of or plea of nolo contendere or similar plea by of any other crime involving theft, misappropriation of property or illegal substances.

(d) Executive may terminate this Agreement on 30 days' written notice for Good Reason. Executive shall deliver to the Company, within ninety (90) days following the event constituting Good Reason, a written notice of termination for Good Reason setting forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed by Executive to provide a basis for the termination for Good Reason, and the Company shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice to cure such grounds for Good Reason prior to such termination by Executive for Good Reason becoming effective. Executive's purported termination for Good Reason shall not take effect if the Company effects such cure within the thirty (30)-day period. As used in this Agreement, the term "Good Reason" shall mean:

(i) Without the consent of Executive, Executive is no longer the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

(ii) Any material breach by the Company of the terms of this Agreement.

(e) In the event of a termination by Executive for Good Reason, the Company shall continue to pay Executive his compensation and medical insurance for the balance of the Term.

---

3

## 6. Ownership of Intellectual Property.

(a) "Inventions" means all inventions, ideas, discoveries, developments, methods, data, information, improvements, original works, know-how, including, but not limited to, algorithms, technology, trade secrets, processes, codes and hardware (whether or not reduced to practice and whether or not protectable under the patent, copyright, trade secrecy or similar laws of the United States) which:

(i) relate to the Company's business or its proposed business at the time of conception or reduction to practice or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of Company that were conceived, created or developed by Executive (whether alone or with others, whether or not during working hours or on the Company's premises or whether or not using material or property provided by the Company) during the Term; and/or

(ii) were conceived, created or developed by Executive (whether alone or with others) during the Term, even if having possibly been conceived, created or developed prior to the Term but completed while in the employ of the Company, or which result from any work performed by Executive for Company.

(b) All Inventions are, will be, and shall constitute "works-for-hire" and the exclusive property of the Company, and the Company may use and exploit them without restriction or additional compensation to Executive. Executive shall promptly and fully disclose to the Company any and all Inventions. Executive shall maintain complete written records of all Inventions and of all work or investigations done or carried out by Executive at all stages thereof, which records shall be the exclusive property of the Company and will be treated as Confidential Information for all purposes of this Agreement.

(c) Executive hereby irrevocably assigns and transfers to the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, all of Executive's right, title and interest in and to any Inventions without additional consideration therefor from the moment of their creation or inception, to be held and enjoyed by the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, to the full extent of the term for which any intellectual property protection may be granted and as fully as the same would have been held by Executive had this Agreement, or such assignment or transfer not been made. In addition to the foregoing assignments of Inventions to the Company, Executive hereby irrevocably assigns and transfers to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, trademarks, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets, applications for the foregoing and other intellectual property rights in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all "Moral Rights" (as defined below) that Executive may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Executive hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Executive may have in or with respect to any such Inventions, even after the termination of Executive's employment.

(d) "Moral Rights" means any right to claim authorship of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a moral right.

---

4

(e) Executive agrees to cooperate fully in obtaining patent, copyright or other proprietary protection for such Inventions, all in the name of the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, and at the Company's cost and expense, and shall execute and deliver all requested applications,

assignments and take such other actions as the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, shall request in order to perfect, enforce and exploit the Company's, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, right in the Inventions (including transfer of possession to the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, of all Inventions embodied in tangible materials), including granting Company a non-revocable, perpetual, royalty-free license in any pre-existing works. Executive irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as his agents and attorneys-in-fact to execute and file any and all applications and other necessary documents and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further perfect and enforce the Company's, its successors, assigns or Affiliates' (as the case may be) right in the Inventions and to further the prosecution, issuance or enforcement of patents, copyrights, trade secrets and similar protections related to the Inventions with the same legal force and effect as he had executed them himself. Executive shall receive no additional compensation for complying with Executive's obligations under this Section 6. Executive agrees that, to the extent this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with any laws that limit the assignability to the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates (as the case may be) of the Inventions, this Agreement shall be interpreted not to apply to any Invention which a court rules or the Company agrees is subject to such state limitation.

(f) Any copyrightable work created by Executive in connection with or during the performance of his employment duties, whether published or unpublished, shall be the property of the Company as author and owner of copyright in such work.

(g) Executive warrants and represents that there are no Inventions (whether patentable or not), patents, trade secrets, trademarks, trade names, copyrights, or other intellectual property owned by him prior to entering into employment with the Company hereunder, and that he has not executed and will not execute any document or instrument in conflict herewith.

## 7. Confidential Information.

(a) Executive recognizes and acknowledges that the Company, through the expenditure of considerable time and money, has developed and will continue to develop in the future information concerning customers, licensee, intellectual property rights, including plans relating to the development, implementation, marketing and monetization of intellectual property right, clients, marketing, patents, products, services, business, research and development activities and operational methods of the Company and its customers, licensees, licensors or clients, contracts, financial or other data, technical data or any other confidential or proprietary information possessed, owned or used by the Company, the disclosure of which could or does have a material adverse effect on the Company, its business, any business it proposes to engage in, its operations, financial condition or prospects and that the same are confidential and proprietary and considered "Confidential Information" of the Company for the purposes of this Agreement. In consideration of his employment, Executive agrees that he will not, during or after the Term, without the consent of the Company make any disclosure of Confidential Information now or hereafter possessed by the Company, to any person, partnership, corporation or entity either during or after the term here of, except that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prohibit Executive from using or disclosing such information (a) if such disclosure is necessary in the normal course of the Company's business in accordance with the Company policies or instructions or authorization from the Board, (b) such information shall become public knowledge other than by or as a result of disclosure by a person not having a right to make such disclosure, (c) complying with legal process as provided in Section 7(b) of this Agreement, or (d) subsequent to the Term, if such information shall have either (i) been developed by Executive independent of any of the Company's confidential or proprietary information and does not include and is not based on any Inventions assigned to the Company pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement or (ii) been disclosed to Executive by a person not subject to a confidentiality agreement with or other obligation of confidentiality to the Company. For the purposes of Sections 6, 7 and 8 of this Agreement, the term "the Company" shall include the Company, its parent, its subsidiaries and Affiliates.

5

(b) In the event that any Confidential Information is required to be produced by Executive pursuant to legal process, Executive shall give the Company notice of such legal process within a reasonable time, but not later than ten business days prior to the date such disclosure is to be made, unless Executive has received less notice, in which event Executive shall immediately notify the Company. The Company shall have the right to object to any such disclosure, and if the Company objects (at the Company's cost and expense) in a timely manner, Executive shall not make any disclosure until there has been a court determination on the Company's objections. If disclosure is required by a court order, final beyond right of review, or if the Company does not object to the disclosure, Executive shall make disclosure only to the extent that disclosure is required by the court order, and Executive will exercise reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance from the person to whom such Confidential Information is disclosed that such person will treat the Confidential Information as confidential.

(c) Executive shall, upon expiration or termination of the Term, or earlier at the request of the Company, turn over to the Company all documents, papers, computer disks or other material in Executive's possession or under Executive's control which may contain or be derived from Confidential Information. To the extent that any Confidential Information is on Executive's hard drive or other storage media, he shall, upon the request of the Company, cause such information to be erased from his computer disks and all other storage media.

(d) Executive shall not during the Term and for one year thereafter:

(i) Persuade or attempt to persuade any person or entity which is or was a customer, client, licensee or licensor of the Company to cease doing business with the Company, or to reduce the amount of business it does with the Company (the terms "customer," "licensee," "licensor," and "client" as used in this Section 7 to include any potential customer, licensee, licensor or client to whom the Company submitted bids or proposals, or with whom the Company conducted negotiations, during the term of Executive's employment or during the twelve (12) months preceding the termination of his employment;

(ii) Solicit for himself or any other person or entity other than the Company the business of any person or entity which is a customer or client of the Company, or was a customer or client of the Company within two (2) years prior to the termination of his employment; or

(iii) Persuade or attempt to persuade any employee of the Company, or any individual who was an employee of the Company during the one (1) year period prior to the termination of this Agreement, to leave the Company's employ, or to become employed by any person or entity other than the Company

(e) Executive acknowledges that the restrictive covenants (the "Restrictive Covenants") contained in Sections 6 and 7 of this Agreement are a condition of his employment and are reasonable and valid in geographical and temporal scope and in all other respects. If any court or arbitrator determines that any of the Restrictive Covenants, or any part of any of the Restrictive Covenants, is invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Restrictive Covenants and parts thereof shall not thereby be affected and shall remain in full force and effect, without regard to the invalid portion. If any court or arbitrator determines that any of the Restrictive Covenants, or any part thereof, is invalid or unenforceable because of the geographic or temporal scope of such provision, such court or arbitrator shall have the power to reduce the geographic or temporal scope of such provision, as the case may be, and, in its reduced form, such provision shall then be enforceable.

6

8. Injunctive Relief. Executive agrees that his violation or threatened violation of any of the provisions of Sections 6 and 7 of this Agreement shall cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Company. In the event of any breach or threatened breach of any of said provisions, Executive consents to the entry of preliminary and permanent injunctions by a court of competent jurisdiction prohibiting Executive from any violation or threatened violation of such provisions and compelling Executive to comply with such provisions. This Section 8 shall not affect or limit, and the injunctive relief provided in this Section 8 shall be in addition to, any other remedies available to the Company at law or in equity or in arbitration for any such violation by Executive. Subject to Section 7(e) of this Agreement, the provisions of Sections 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 of this Agreement shall survive any termination of this Agreement and Executive's employment.

9. Representations and Warranties of Executive. Executive represents and warrants as follows:

(a) Executive has the right to enter into this Agreement. Neither the execution of this Agreement nor the performance by Executive of his obligations pursuant to this Agreement violates any agreement to which Executive is a party or by which he is bound. In particular, Executive is not subject to any employment agreement, restrictive covenant or stockholders or partnership agreement which would impair his ability to enter into this Agreement and perform his duties as Chief Executive Officer. In the performance of his duties pursuant to this Agreement, Executive shall not use or disclose to the Company any confidential information which is the property of any other person.

(b) Executive will not purchase, sell or otherwise transfer or acquire or assist any person to purchase, sell or otherwise transfer or acquire any of the Company's securities (i) when in possession of material non-public information and (ii) during the period commencing on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the last month of each calendar quarter and ending on the day after the date on which the Company files its annual report on Form 10-K or quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the applicable period.

10. Miscellaneous.

(a) Definitions.

(i) "Affiliate" of the Company shall mean any person or entity which controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the Company.

(ii) "Person" shall mean an individual, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability the Company or other entity.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Company and Executive as to the subject matter hereof, superseding all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understandings or agreements, with respect to the subject matter covered in this Agreement including the Prior Employment Agreement, provided that any intellectual property or intellectual property rights assigned to the Company pursuant to the Prior Employment Agreement shall remain the property of the Company. This Agreement may not be modified or amended, nor may any right be waived, except by a writing which expressly refers to this Agreement, states that it is intended to be a modification, amendment or waiver and is signed by both parties in the case of a modification or amendment or by the party granting the waiver. No course of conduct or dealing between the parties and no custom or trade usage shall be relied upon to vary the terms of this Agreement. The failure of a party to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Agreement on any occasion shall not be considered a waiver or deprive that party of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Agreement.

---

7

(c) Notice. Any notice, consent or communication required under the provisions of this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent or delivered by hand, overnight courier or messenger service, against a signed receipt or acknowledgment of receipt, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or telecopier, email or similar means of communication (collectively "electronic communications") if receipt is acknowledged or if transmission is confirmed by mail as provided in this Section 10(c), to the parties at their respective addresses set forth at the beginning of this Agreement or by electronic delivery to the telecopier or email set forth on the signature page of this Agreement, with notice to the Company being sent to the attention of the individual who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Company. Either party may, by like notice, change the person, address or electronic communications number or address to which notice is to be sent. If no telecopier number is provided for either party, notice to such party shall not be sent by telecopier.

(d) Governing Law; Dispute Resolution; Jurisdiction.

(i) This Agreement shall in all respects be construed and interpreted in accordance with, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Florida applicable to agreements executed and to be performed wholly in such state without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. Except with respect to Section 8 of this Agreement, the parties hereby agree that any dispute arising out of or based upon this Agreement shall be submitted to binding arbitration in the City of Orlando, Orange County, Florida in accordance with the rule then in effect of the American Arbitration Association. The decision of the arbitrator(s) shall be binding on all parties and judgment on the arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. In making a decision, the arbitrator(s) shall have no authority to modify or amend any provisions of this Agreement except as expressly provided in Section 7(e) of this Agreement.

(ii) With respect to any action seeking injunctive relief pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement or an action to compel arbitration pursuant to Section 10(d)(i), the parties hereby (x) consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal and state courts sitting in the City of Orlando, Orange County, Florida, (y) agree that any process in any action commenced in such court under this Agreement may be served upon him personally, either (A) by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by an overnight courier service which obtains evidence of delivery, with the same full force and effect as if personally served in Miami, Florida, or (B) by any other method of service permitted by law, and (z) waives any claim that the jurisdiction of any such court is not a convenient forum for any such action and any defense of lack of in personam jurisdiction with respect thereof.

(e) Indemnification and Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance.

(i) The Company will obtain directors' and officer' liability insurance and Executive will be entitled to the benefits of such policy in accordance with the terms of the policy. The Company shall also provide Executive with indemnification as provided in the Company's by-laws subject to the provisions of Section 10(e)(ii) of this Agreement.

---

8

(ii) The Company and Executive further agree that (a) the Company will advance legal fees and disbursements on behalf of Executive in connection with any action commenced by a third party claiming that Executive's execution of this Agreement and the performance of his duties as Chief Executive Officer violate his contractual or other obligations to such third party or its affiliates, and that (b) in the event that a judgment or settlement, final beyond right of appeal, all time for appeal having lapsed, results in a determination that Executive's conduct violated such contractual or other obligations, Executive shall reimburse the Company for legal expenses paid on Executive's behalf as well as legal expenses incurred by the Company on its own behalf. In no event shall the Company indemnify Executive for any payments which Executive is required to pay as a result of an adverse judgment or settlement in an action described in this Section 10(e)(ii).

(f) Partial Invalidity. If any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstance shall, to any extent, be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term, covenant or condition to parties or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law, and any court or arbitrator having jurisdiction may reduce the scope of any provision of this Agreement, including the geographic and temporal restrictions set forth in Section 7 of this Agreement, so that it complies with applicable law.

(g) Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors, executors, administrators and permitted assigns.



(h) Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

(i) Remedies. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to either party hereto shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of or an acquiescence to any breach hereof. No waiver of any breach hereof shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other breach hereof theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver of any provision hereof shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in an applicable writing. All remedies afforded to either party under this Agreement, by law or otherwise, shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall not preclude assertion by such party of any other rights or the seeking of any other rights or remedies against any other party.

(j) Delivery. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or “.pdf” signature page were an original thereof. If less than a complete copy of this Agreement is delivered by either party, the other party is entitled to assume that delivering party accepts and agrees to all of the terms and conditions of the pages not delivered unaltered.

[Signatures on following page]

9

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed, or caused to be signed this agreement as of the date first set forth herein.

Email and Telecopier

Email: gareth@nutriband.com

Signature  
NUTRIBAND INC.

By: /s/ Serguei Melnik  
Name: Serguei Melnik  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

/s/ Gareth Sheridan  
Gareth Sheridan

*[Signature page to Employment Agreement dated April 23, 2019 between Gareth Sheridan and Nutriband Inc.]*

10

EX-10.16 5 ea122002ex10-16\_nutriband.htm EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, DATED APRIL 23, 2019, BETWEEN SERGUEI MELNIK AND THE COMPANY

**Exhibit 10.16**

#### EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, made the 23rd day of April, 2019, by and between Serguei Melnik, an individual with an address at 309 Celtic Ct., Oviedo, FL 32765 (“Executive”) and Nutriband Inc., a Nevada corporation with an address at 121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500, Orlando, FL (the “Company”).

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Executive is a party to an employment agreement dated February 1, 2018 (the “Prior Employment Agreement”) with the Company pursuant to which the Company employed the Executive as its Chief Financial Officer; and

WHEREAS, Executive is willing to continue to serve as the Company’s Chief Financial Officer of the Company, and the Company agrees to employ Executive as its Chief Financial Officer, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive desire to amend and restate the Prior Employment Agreement; and

WHEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

#### 1. Employment and Duties.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company hereby employs Executive as its Chief Financial Officer, and he shall have the duties and responsibilities associated with the Chief Financial Officer of a public corporation. The Executive shall report to the Company’s Chief Executive Officer. Executive shall also perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be determined by the Company’s board of directors (the “Board”), as long as such duties and responsibilities are consistent with those of the Chief Financial Officer. Additionally, during the Term, as hereinafter defined, the Company shall include Executive as one of the Board’s nominees for election as a director of the Company, and, if elected as a director, Executive shall serve as chairman of the board.

(b) Executive shall serve as a director of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, if elected, and in such executive capacity or capacities with respect to any affiliate of the Company to which he may be elected or appointed, provided that such duties are consistent with those of the Company’s Chief Financial Officer. Executive shall receive no additional compensation for services rendered pursuant to this Section 1(b).

(c) During the Term, Executive shall devote his full time and attention to the performance of his duties under this Agreement, and shall perform such duties diligently, in good faith and in a manner consistent with the best interests of the Company.

2. Term and Termination. This Agreement shall have an initial term, commencing on the date of this Agreement and ending on January 31, 2024, and continuing on a year-to-year basis thereafter unless terminated by either party on not less than 30 days’ notice given prior to the expiration of the initial term or any one-year extension, unless terminated early pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement. The initial term and the one-year extensions are collectively referred to as the “Term.” The termination of this Agreement or the termination of the employment of Executive for any reason whatsoever shall not affect the validity or effectiveness Sections 6 through and including 10 of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect as set forth therein.

3. Compensation and Other Benefits. During the Term, for his services pursuant to this Agreement:

(a) For his services to the Company during the Term, the Company shall pay Executive an annual salary ("Salary") at the rate of \$170,000 per annum commencing in the month in which the Company shall have received not less than \$2,500,000 from one or more public or private financings of the Company's equity securities subsequent to the date of this Agreement. The Executive's Salary shall be reviewed at least annually by the compensation committee of the Board and may be increased (but not decreased) in the sole discretion of the compensation committee. All Salary payments shall be payable in such installments as the Company regularly pays its executive officers, but not less frequently than semi-monthly. In the event that the Company does not have a compensation committee, all references in this Agreement to the compensation committee shall be deemed to refer to the Board without the participation or attendance by the Executive unless such participation is required in order that there be a quorum.

(b) The Executive shall be eligible for such bonus or incentive compensation, including equity-based incentives, as shall be determined from time to time by the Compensation Committee.

(c) During the Term, the Executive shall receive, at the Company's full cost and expense:

(i) Medical insurance selected by the Executive from those coverage options that the Company offers to its executive employees from time to time.

(ii) Vacation in accordance with company policy; provided that any unused vacation shall be accrued without limitation or restriction.

(d) The Executive shall also receive such other benefits as the Board may grant to its executive officers.

4. Expenses. The Company shall reimburse Executive, upon presentation of proper expense statements, for all authorized, ordinary and necessary out of pocket expenses reasonably incurred by Executive during the Term in connection with the performance of his services pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policy for executive officers as in effect from time to time.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) This Agreement and Executive's employment shall terminate immediately upon his death.

(b) This Agreement and Executive's employment may be terminated by Executive or by the Company on not less than thirty (30) days' written notice in the event of Executive's Disability. The term "Disability" shall mean any illness, disability or incapacity of Executive which prevents him from substantially performing his regular duties for a period of three (3) consecutive months or four (4) months, even though not consecutive, in any twelve (12) month period. In the event of a termination for a Disability, the Company shall pay Executive his Salary, as in effect on the date of such termination, until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Term or (ii) one year from the date of such termination.

---

2

(c) The Company may terminate this Agreement and Executive's employment for Cause, in which event no further Salary or other benefits shall be payable to Executive subsequent to the date of termination. The term "Cause" shall mean:

(i) repeated failure to perform material instructions from the Board; provided that such instructions are reasonable and consistent with Executive's duties as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement, which failure shall not have been cured within 30 days of his receipt of written notice setting forth in reasonable detail the nature of such failure;

(ii) a material breach of Sections 6 or 7 of this Agreement;

(iii) fraud, dishonesty, gross misconduct or other breach of trust whereby Executive obtains personal gain or benefit at the expense of or to the detriment of the Company;

(iv) a conviction of or plea of nolo contendere or similar plea by Executive of any felony; or

(v) a conviction of or plea of nolo contendere or similar plea by of any other crime involving theft, misappropriation of property or illegal substances.

(d) Executive may terminate this Agreement on 30 days' written notice for Good Reason. Executive shall deliver to the Company, within ninety (90) days following the event constituting Good Reason, a written notice of termination for Good Reason setting forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed by Executive to provide a basis for the termination for Good Reason, and the Company shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice to cure such grounds for Good Reason prior to such termination by Executive for Good Reason becoming effective. Executive's purported termination for Good Reason shall not take effect if the Company effects such cure within the thirty (30)-day period. As used in this Agreement, the term "Good Reason" shall mean:

(i) Without the consent of Executive, Executive is no longer the Company's Chief Financial Officer.

(ii) Any material breach by the Company of the terms of this Agreement.

(e) In the event of a termination by Executive for Good Reason, the Company shall continue to pay Executive his compensation and medical insurance for the balance of the Term.

---

3

6. Ownership of Intellectual Property.

(a) "Inventions" means all inventions, ideas, discoveries, developments, methods, data, information, improvements, original works, know-how, including, but not limited to, algorithms, technology, trade secrets, processes, codes and hardware (whether or not reduced to practice and whether or not protectable under the patent, copyright, trade secrecy or similar laws of the United States) which:

(i) relate to the Company's business or its proposed business at the time of conception or reduction to practice or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of Company that were conceived, created or developed by Executive (whether alone or with others, whether or not during working hours or on the Company's premises or whether or not using material or property provided by the Company) during the Term; and/or

(ii) were conceived, created or developed by Executive (whether alone or with others) during the Term, even if having possibly been conceived, created or developed prior to the Term but completed while in the employ of the Company, or which result from any work performed by Executive for

(b) All Inventions are, will be, and shall constitute “works-for-hire” and the exclusive property of the Company, and the Company may use and exploit them without restriction or additional compensation to Executive. Executive shall promptly and fully disclose to the Company any and all Inventions. Executive shall maintain complete written records of all Inventions and of all work or investigations done or carried out by Executive at all stages thereof, which records shall be the exclusive property of the Company and will be treated as Confidential Information for all purposes of this Agreement.

(c) Executive hereby irrevocably assigns and transfers to the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, all of Executive’s right, title and interest in and to any Inventions without additional consideration therefor from the moment of their creation or inception, to be held and enjoyed by the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, to the full extent of the term for which any intellectual property protection may be granted and as fully as the same would have been held by Executive had this Agreement, or such assignment or transfer not been made. In addition to the foregoing assignments of Inventions to the Company, Executive hereby irrevocably assigns and transfers to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, trademarks, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets, applications for the foregoing and other intellectual property rights in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all “Moral Rights” (as defined below) that Executive may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Executive hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Executive may have in or with respect to any such Inventions, even after the termination of Executive’s employment.

(d) “Moral Rights” means any right to claim authorship of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a moral right.

(e) Executive agrees to cooperate fully in obtaining patent, copyright or other proprietary protection for such Inventions, all in the name of the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, and at the Company’s cost and expense, and shall execute and deliver all requested applications, assignments and other documents and take such other actions as the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, shall request in order to perfect, enforce and exploit the Company’s, its successors’, assigns’ or Affiliates’, as the case may be, right in the Inventions (including transfer of possession to the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates, as the case may be, of all Inventions embodied in tangible materials), including granting Company a non-revocable, perpetual, royalty-free license in any pre-existing works. Executive irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as his agents and attorneys-in-fact to execute and file any and all applications and other necessary documents and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further perfect and enforce the Company’s, its successors’, assigns’ or Affiliates’ (as the case may be) right in the Inventions and to further the prosecution, issuance or enforcement of patents, copyrights, trade secrets and similar protections related to the Inventions with the same legal force and effect as he had executed them himself. Executive shall receive no additional compensation for complying with Executive’s obligations under this Section 6. Executive agrees that, to the extent this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with any laws that limit the assignability to the Company, its successors, assigns or Affiliates (as the case may be) of the Inventions, this Agreement shall be interpreted not to apply to any Invention which a court rules or the Company agrees is subject to such state limitation.

(f) Any copyrightable work created by Executive in connection with or during the performance of his employment duties, whether published or unpublished, shall be the property of the Company as author and owner of copyright in such work.

(g) Executive warrants and represents that there are no Inventions (whether patentable or not), patents, trade secrets, trademarks, trade names, copyrights, or other intellectual property owned by him prior to entering into employment with the Company hereunder, and that he has not executed and will not execute any document or instrument in conflict herewith.

#### 7. Confidential Information.

(a) Executive recognizes and acknowledges that the Company, through the expenditure of considerable time and money, has developed and will continue to develop in the future information concerning customers, licensee, intellectual property rights, including plans relating to the development, implementation, marketing and monetization of intellectual property right, clients, marketing, patents, products, services, business, research and development activities and operational methods of the Company and its customers, licensees, licensors or clients, contracts, financial or other data, technical data or any other confidential or proprietary information possessed, owned or used by the Company, the disclosure of which could or does have a material adverse effect on the Company, its business, any business it proposes to engage in, its operations, financial condition or prospects and that the same are confidential and proprietary and considered “Confidential Information” of the Company for the purposes of this Agreement. In consideration of his employment, Executive agrees that he will not, during or after the Term, without the consent of the Company make any disclosure of Confidential Information now or hereafter possessed by the Company, to any person, partnership, corporation or entity either during or after the term here of, except that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prohibit Executive from using or disclosing such information (a) if such disclosure is necessary in the normal course of the Company’s business in accordance with the Company policies or instructions or authorization from the Board, (b) such information shall become public knowledge other than by or as a result of disclosure by a person not having a right to make such disclosure, (c) complying with legal process as provided in Section 7(b) of this Agreement, or (d) subsequent to the Term, if such information shall have either (i) been developed by Executive independent of any of the Company’s confidential or proprietary information and does not include and is not based on any Inventions assigned to the Company pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement or (ii) been disclosed to Executive by a person not subject to a confidentiality agreement with or other obligation of confidentiality to the Company. For the purposes of Sections 6, 7 and 8 of this Agreement, the term “the Company” shall include the Company, its parent, its subsidiaries and Affiliates.

(b) In the event that any Confidential Information is required to be produced by Executive pursuant to legal process, Executive shall give the Company notice of such legal process within a reasonable time, but not later than ten business days prior to the date such disclosure is to be made, unless Executive has received less notice, in which event Executive shall immediately notify the Company. The Company shall have the right to object to any such disclosure, and if the Company objects (at the Company’s cost and expense) in a timely manner, Executive shall not make any disclosure until there has been a court determination on the Company’s objections. If disclosure is required by a court order, final beyond right of review, or if the Company does not object to the disclosure, Executive shall make disclosure only to the extent that disclosure is required by the court order, and Executive will exercise reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance from the person to whom such Confidential Information is disclosed that such person will treat the Confidential Information as confidential.

(c) Executive shall, upon expiration or termination of the Term, or earlier at the request of the Company, turn over to the Company all documents, papers, computer disks or other material in Executive’s possession or under Executive’s control which may contain or be derived from Confidential Information. To the extent that any Confidential Information is on Executive’s hard drive or other storage media, he shall, upon the request of the Company, cause such information to be erased from his computer disks and all other storage media.

(d) Executive shall not during the Term and for one year thereafter:

(i) Persuade or attempt to persuade any person or entity which is or was a customer, client, licensee or licensor of the Company to cease doing business with the Company, or to reduce the amount of business it does with the Company (the terms “customer,” “licensee,” “licensor,” and “client” as used in this Section 7 to include any potential customer, licensee, licensor or client to whom the Company submitted bids or proposals, or with whom the Company conducted negotiations, during the term of Executive’s employment or during the twelve (12) months preceding the termination of his employment;

(ii) Solicit for himself or any other person or entity other than the Company the business of any person or entity which is a customer or client of the Company, or was a customer or client of the Company within two (2) years prior to the termination of his employment; or

(iii) Persuade or attempt to persuade any employee of the Company, or any individual who was an employee of the Company during the one (1) year period prior to the termination of this Agreement, to leave the Company's employ, or to become employed by any person or entity other than the Company

(e) Executive acknowledges that the restrictive covenants (the "Restrictive Covenants") contained in Sections 6 and 7 of this Agreement are a condition of his employment and are reasonable and valid in geographical and temporal scope and in all other respects. If any court or arbitrator determines that any of the Restrictive Covenants, or any part of any of the Restrictive Covenants, is invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Restrictive Covenants and parts thereof shall not thereby be affected and shall remain in full force and effect, without regard to the invalid portion. If any court or arbitrator determines that any of the Restrictive Covenants, or any part thereof, is invalid or unenforceable because of the geographic or temporal scope of such provision, such court or arbitrator shall have the power to reduce the geographic or temporal scope of such provision, as the case may be, and, in its reduced form, such provision shall then be enforceable.

---

6

8. Injunctive Relief. Executive agrees that his violation or threatened violation of any of the provisions of Sections 6 and 7 of this Agreement shall cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Company. In the event of any breach or threatened breach of any of said provisions, Executive consents to the entry of preliminary and permanent injunctions by a court of competent jurisdiction prohibiting Executive from any violation or threatened violation of such provisions and compelling Executive to comply with such provisions. This Section 8 shall not affect or limit, and the injunctive relief provided in this Section 8 shall be in addition to, any other remedies available to the Company at law or in equity or in arbitration for any such violation by Executive. Subject to Section 7(e) of this Agreement, the provisions of Sections 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 of this Agreement shall survive any termination of this Agreement and Executive's employment.

9. Representations and Warranties of Executive. Executive represents and warrants as follows:

(a) Executive has the right to enter into this Agreement. Neither the execution of this Agreement nor the performance by Executive of his obligations pursuant to this Agreement violates any agreement to which Executive is a party or by which he is bound. In particular, Executive is not subject to any employment agreement, restrictive covenant or stockholders or partnership agreement which would impair his ability to enter into this Agreement and perform his duties as Chief Financial Officer. In the performance of his duties pursuant to this Agreement, Executive shall not use or disclose to the Company any confidential information which is the property of any other person.

(b) Executive will not purchase, sell or otherwise transfer or acquire or assist any person to purchase, sell or otherwise transfer or acquire any of the Company's securities (i) when in possession of material non-public information and (ii) during the period commencing on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the last month of each calendar quarter and ending on the day after the date on which the Company files its annual report on Form 10-K or quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the applicable period.

10. Miscellaneous.

(a) Definitions.

(i) "Affiliate" of the Company shall mean any person or entity which controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the Company.

(ii) "Person" shall mean an individual, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability the Company or other entity.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Company and Executive as to the subject matter hereof, superseding all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understandings or agreements, with respect to the subject matter covered in this Agreement including the Prior Employment Agreement, provided that any intellectual property or intellectual property rights assigned to the Company pursuant to the Prior Employment Agreement shall remain the property of the Company. This Agreement may not be modified or amended, nor may any right be waived, except by a writing which expressly refers to this Agreement, states that it is intended to be a modification, amendment or waiver and is signed by both parties in the case of a modification or amendment or by the party granting the waiver. No course of conduct or dealing between the parties and no custom or trade usage shall be relied upon to vary the terms of this Agreement. The failure of a party to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Agreement on any occasion shall not be considered a waiver or deprive that party of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Agreement.

---

7

(c) Notice. Any notice, consent or communication required under the provisions of this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent or delivered by hand, overnight courier or messenger service, against a signed receipt or acknowledgment of receipt, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or telecopier, email or similar means of communication (collectively "electronic communications") if receipt is acknowledged or if transmission is confirmed by mail as provided in this Section 10(c), to the parties at their respective addresses set forth at the beginning of this Agreement or by electronic delivery to the telecopier or email set forth on the signature page of this Agreement, with notice to the Company being sent to the attention of the individual who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Company. Either party may, by like notice, change the person, address or electronic communications number or address to which notice is to be sent. If no telecopier number is provided for either party, notice to such party shall not be sent by telecopier.

(d) Governing Law; Dispute Resolution; Jurisdiction.

(i) This Agreement shall in all respects be construed and interpreted in accordance with, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Florida applicable to agreements executed and to be performed wholly in such state without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. Except with respect to Section 8 of this Agreement, the parties hereby agree that any dispute arising out of or based upon this Agreement shall be submitted to binding arbitration in the City of Orlando, Orange County, Florida in accordance with the rule then in effect of the American Arbitration Association. The decision of the arbitrator(s) shall be binding on all parties and judgment on the arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. In making a decision, the arbitrator(s) shall have no authority to modify or amend any provisions of this Agreement except as expressly provided in Section 7(e) of this Agreement.

(ii) With respect to any action seeking injunctive relief pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement or an action to compel arbitration pursuant to Section 10(d)(i), the parties hereby (x) consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal and state courts sitting in the City of Orlando, Orange County, Florida, (y) agree that any process in any action commenced in such court under this Agreement may be served upon him personally, either (A) by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by an overnight courier service which obtains evidence of delivery, with the same full force and effect as if personally served in Miami, Florida, or (B) by any other method of service permitted by law, and (z) waives any claim that the jurisdiction of any such court is not a convenient forum for any such action and any defense of lack of in personam jurisdiction with respect thereof.

(i) The Company will obtain directors' and officer' liability insurance and Executive will be entitled to the benefits of such policy in accordance with the terms of the policy. The Company shall also provide Executive with indemnification as provided in the Company's by-laws subject to the provisions of Section 10(e)(ii) of this Agreement.

(ii) The Company and Executive further agree that (a) the Company will advance legal fees and disbursements on behalf of Executive in connection with any action commenced by a third party claiming that Executive's execution of this Agreement and the performance of his duties as Chief Financial Officer violate his contractual or other obligations to such third party or its affiliates, and that (b) in the event that a judgment or settlement, final beyond right of appeal, all time for appeal having lapsed, results in a determination that Executive's conduct violated such contractual or other obligations, Executive shall reimburse the Company for legal expenses paid on Executive's behalf as well as legal expenses incurred by the Company on its own behalf. In no event shall the Company indemnify Executive for any payments which Executive is required to pay as a result of an adverse judgment or settlement in an action described in this Section 10(e) (ii).

(f) Partial Invalidity. If any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstance shall, to any extent, be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term, covenant or condition to parties or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law, and any court or arbitrator having jurisdiction may reduce the scope of any provision of this Agreement, including the geographic and temporal restrictions set forth in Section 7 of this Agreement, so that it complies with applicable law.

(g) Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors, executors, administrators and permitted assigns.

(h) Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

(i) Remedies. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to either party hereto shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of or an acquiescence to any breach hereof. No waiver of any breach hereof shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other breach hereof theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver of any provision hereof shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in an applicable writing. All remedies afforded to either party under this Agreement, by law or otherwise, shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall not preclude assertion by such party of any other rights or the seeking of any other rights or remedies against any other party.

(j) Delivery. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof. If less than a complete copy of this Agreement is delivered by either party, the other party is entitled to assume that delivering party accepts and agrees to all of the terms and conditions of the pages not delivered unaltered.

[Signatures on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed, or caused to be signed this agreement as of the date first set forth herein.

Email and Telecopier

Signature  
NUTRIBAND INC.

By: /s/ Gareth Sheridan  
Name: Gareth Sheridan  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Email: [serguei.melnik@nutriband.com](mailto:serguei.melnik@nutriband.com)

/s/ Serguei Melnik  
Serguei Melnik

*[Signature page to Employment Agreement dated April 23, 2019 between Serguei Melnik and Nutriband Inc.]*

EX-10.17 6 ea122002ex10-17\_nutriband.htm EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, DATED FEBRUARY 19, 2019, BETWEEN JEFFREY PATRICK AND THE COMPANY

**Exhibit 10.17**

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, made the 19<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2019, by and among Jeffrey T. Patrick Pharm.D., an individual with an address at 4047 Prince George Ln, New Albany, OH 43054 ("Executive") and Nutriband Inc., a Nevada corporation with offices at 121 South Orange Ave., Suite 1500, Orlando, Florida 32801 (the "Company").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company desires to retain the services of Executive as its Chief Scientific Officer; and

WHEREAS, Executive is willing to serve as Chief Scientific Officer of the Company on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;  
and

WHEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment and Duties. Subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Company hereby employs Executive as its Chief Scientific Officer. Executive shall report to the Company's Chief Executive Officer or such other officer as may be designated from time to time by the Company's Chief Executive Officer. Executive shall perform such duties consistent with his position as Chief Scientific Officer as may be assigned to him, which duties shall generally be in the area of drug development, clinical development, strategic ventures, feasibility and compliance with respect to the Company's products and proposed products. The services shall be performed both at the Company's facilities and offsite, as may be acceptable to the officer to whom he reports. It is understood and agreed that Executive shall perform his services on a part time basis and that his duties with the Company shall not unreasonably interfere with responsibilities as director of the Drug Development Institute at the Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center ("OSU"). Executive hereby accepts the employment contemplated by this Agreement. If requested by the Company, Executive agrees to serve as a member of the Company's Scientific Advisory Board for no additional compensation.

2. Term and Termination. This Agreement shall have an initial term, commencing on the date of this Agreement and ending on January 31, 2021, and continuing on a quarter-to-quarter basis thereafter unless terminated by either party on not less than 30 days' notice given prior to the expiration of the initial term or any one-quarter extension, unless terminated early pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement. The initial term and any extensions are collectively referred to as the "Term." The termination of this Agreement or the termination of the employment of Executive for any reason whatsoever shall not affect the validity or effectiveness Sections 6 through and including 10 of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect.

3. Compensation and Other Benefits. During the Term, for his services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay to Executive salary ("Salary") at the rate of \$60,000 per year, which shall be payable either in cash or in shares of the Company's common stock ("Common Stock") as the Company shall determine. If payment is made in cash, the Company shall pay Executive his Salary at the times it pays its other executive officers, but not less frequently than monthly.

---

(a) If the Company elects to pay the Salary in stock, the Company shall issue shares (the "Shares") of Common Stock to Executive no later than the last business day of February for the year in which Salary is payable. The number of Shares to be issued to Executive shall be determined by dividing the annual Salary by the market price of the Common Stock on the date that the Company's board of directors authorizes the issuance of the Shares, rounding fractional shares to the next higher whole number of Shares. The Shares shall be fully vested upon issuance. Executive acknowledges that the Shares are restricted securities, as defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and may not be sold or otherwise disposed of except pursuant to a registration statement or an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The certificates for the Shares shall bear the Company's standard investment legend. Executive shall provide for payment of any federal or state withholding tax which may be due as a result of the issuance of the Shares.

(b) Executive shall be entitled to vacation in accordance with the Company's vacation policy.

(c) Executive acknowledges and agrees that, as long as he is working for the Company on a part-time basis the Company shall not provide Executive with medical, pharmaceutical, life or disability insurance.

4. Expenses. The Company shall reimburse Executive, upon presentation of proper expense statements, for all authorized, ordinary and necessary out of pocket expenses reasonably incurred by Executive during the Term in connection with the performance of his services pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policy for executive officers as in effect from time to time.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) This Agreement and Executive's employment shall terminate immediately upon his death.

(b) This Agreement and Executive's employment may be terminated by Executive or by the Company on not less than thirty (30) days' written notice in the event of Executive's Disability. The term "Disability" shall mean any illness, disability or incapacity of Executive which prevents him from substantially performing his regular duties for a period of three (3) consecutive months or four (4) months, even though not consecutive, in any twelve (12) month period.

(c) The Company may terminate this Agreement and Executive's employment for Cause, in which event no further Salary or other benefits shall be payable to Executive subsequent to the date of termination. The term "Cause" shall mean:

(i) repeated failure to perform material instructions from the board of directors or officer to whom Executive reports, provided that such instructions are reasonable and consistent with Executive's duties as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement, which failure shall not have been cured within 30 days of his receipt of written notice setting forth in reasonable detail the nature of such failure;

(ii) a material breach of Sections 6 or 7 of this Agreement;

(iii) fraud, dishonesty, gross misconduct or other breach of trust whereby Executive obtains personal gain or benefit at the expense of or to the detriment of the Company;

(iv) a conviction of or plea of nolo contendere or similar plea by Executive of any felony; or

---

2

(v) a conviction of or plea of nolo contendere or similar plea by of any other crime involving theft, misappropriation of property or illegal substances.

(d) Executive may terminate this Agreement on 30 days' written notice for Good Reason. Executive shall deliver to the Company, within 30 days following the event constituting Good Reason, a written notice of termination for Good Reason setting forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed by Executive to provide a basis for the termination for Good Reason, and the Company shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice to cure such grounds for Good Reason prior to such termination by Executive for Good Reason becoming effective. Executive's purported termination for Good Reason shall not take effect if the Company effects such cure within the thirty (30)-day period. As used in this Agreement, the term "Good Reason" shall mean:

(i) Without the consent of Executive, a material diminution in Executive's authority, duties or responsibilities as set forth in said Section 1 which are materially inconsistent with the duties set forth in Section 1.

(ii) Any material breach by the Company of the terms of this Agreement.

(e) In the event of a termination by Executive for Good Reason, the Company shall continue to pay Executive his Salary until the earlier of three months from the date of termination or the expiration of the Term; provided, however, that if the Company shall have paid Executive his Salary by the issuance of Shares, the Company shall have no further obligation to pay compensation to Executive and Executive shall have no obligation to return any Shares to the Company.

6. Assignment of Intellectual Property Rights.

(a) Work Product. Executive acknowledges and agrees that all writings, works of authorship, technology, inventions, discoveries, ideas and other work product of any nature whatsoever, that are created, prepared, produced, authored, edited, amended, conceived or reduced to practice by Executive individually or jointly with others during the period of his employment by the Company and relating in any way to the business or contemplated business, research or development of the Company (regardless of when or where the Work Product is prepared or whose equipment or other resources is used in preparing the same) and all printed, physical and electronic copies, all improvements, rights and claims related to the foregoing, and other tangible embodiments thereof (collectively, "Work Product"), as well as any and all rights in and to copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks (and related goodwill), mask works, patents and other intellectual property rights therein arising in any jurisdiction throughout the world and all related rights of priority under international conventions with respect thereto, including all pending and future applications and registrations therefor, and continuations, divisions, continuations-in-part, reissues, extensions and renewals thereof (collectively, "Intellectual Property Rights"), shall be the sole and exclusive property of the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall have no rights, and nothing in this Section 6 shall be construed in any manner to grant the Company any rights in, any work product or intellectual property developed or otherwise generated in connection with his services at OSU and Executive shall not use or disclosure to the Company any intellectual property owned by OSU which he is prohibited from using or disclosing.

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, Work Product includes, but is not limited to, Company information, including plans, publications, research, strategies, techniques, agreements, documents, contracts, terms of agreements, negotiations, know-how, computer programs, computer applications, software design, web design, work in process, databases, manuals, results, developments, reports, graphics, drawings, sketches, market studies, formulae, compositions of matter, notes, communications, algorithms, product plans, product designs, styles, models, audiovisual programs, inventions, methods and processes, unpublished patent applications, original works of authorship, discoveries, experimental processes, data, experimental results, specifications, customer information, client information, customer lists, client lists, manufacturing information, marketing information, advertising information, and sales information.

(c) Work Made for Hire: Assignment. Executive acknowledges that, by reason of being employed by the Company at the relevant times, to the extent permitted by law, all of the Work Product consisting of copyrightable subject matter is "work made for hire" as defined in the Copyright Act of 1976 (17 U.S.C. § 101), and such copyrights are therefore owned by the Company. To the extent that the foregoing does not apply, Executive hereby irrevocably assigns to the Company, for no additional consideration, Executive's entire right, title and interest in and to all Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein, including but not limited to, all rights of priority under international conventions, all rights to sue, counterclaim and recover for all past, present and future infringement, misappropriation or dilution thereof, and all rights corresponding thereto throughout the world. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to reduce or limit the Company's rights, title or interest in any Work Product or Intellectual Property Rights so as to be less in any respect than that the Company would have had in the absence of this Agreement.

3

(d) Further Assurances: Power of Attorney. During and after his employment, Executive agrees to reasonably cooperate with the Company at the Company's expense to (i) apply for, obtain, perfect and transfer to the Company the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product in any jurisdiction in the world; and (ii) maintain, protect and enforce the same, including, without limitation, executing and delivering to the Company any and all applications, oaths, declarations, affidavits, waivers, assignments and other documents and instruments as shall be requested by the Company. Executive hereby irrevocably grants the Company power of attorney to execute and deliver any such documents on Executive's behalf in his name and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to transfer the Work Product to the Company and further the transfer, issuance, prosecution and maintenance of all Intellectual Property Rights therein, to the full extent permitted by law, if Executive does not promptly cooperate with the Company's request (without limiting the rights the Company shall have in such circumstances by operation of law). The power of attorney is coupled with an interest and shall not be effected by Executive's subsequent incapacity.

(e) Moral Rights. To the extent any copyrights are assigned under this Agreement, Executive hereby irrevocably waives, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any and all claims Executive may now or hereafter have in any jurisdiction to all rights of paternity, integrity, disclosure and withdrawal and any other rights that may be known as "moral rights" with respect to all Work Product and all Intellectual Property Rights therein.

(f) No License. Executive understands that this Agreement does not, and shall not be construed to, grant Executive any license or right of any nature with respect to any Work Product or Intellectual Property Rights or any Confidential Information, materials, software or other tools made available to him by the Company.

## 7. Confidential Information.

(a) Executive recognizes and acknowledges that the Company, through the expenditure of considerable time and money, has developed and will continue to develop in the future information concerning customers, licensee, intellectual property rights, including plans relating to the development, implementation, marketing and monetization of intellectual property right, clients, marketing, patents, products, services, business, research and development activities and operational methods of the Company and its customers, licensees, licensors or clients, contracts, financial or other data, technical data or any other confidential or proprietary information possessed, owned or used by the Company, the disclosure of which could or does have a material adverse effect on the Company, its business, any business it proposes to engage in, its operations, financial condition or prospects and that the same are confidential and proprietary and considered "Confidential Information" of the Company for the purposes of this Agreement. In consideration of his employment, Executive agrees that he will not, during or after the Term, without the consent of the Company make any disclosure of Confidential Information now or hereafter possessed by the Company, to any person, partnership, corporation or entity either during or after the term here of, except that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prohibit Executive from using or disclosing such information (i) if such disclosure is necessary in the normal course of the Company's business in accordance with the Company policies or instructions or authorization from the board or directors or the officer to whom Executive reports, (ii) such information shall become public knowledge other than by or as a result of disclosure by a person not having a right to make such disclosure, (iii) complying with legal process as provided in Section 8 of this Agreement, or (d) subsequent to the Term, if such information shall have either (i) been developed by Executive independent of any of the Company's Confidential Information and does not include and is not based on any Work Product or other Intellectual Property assigned to the Company pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement or (ii) been disclosed to Executive by a person not subject to a confidentiality agreement with or other obligation of confidentiality to the Company. For the purposes of Sections 6, 7 and 8 of this Agreement, the term "the Company" shall include the Company, its parent, its subsidiaries and Affiliates.

(b) In the event that any Confidential Information is required to be produced by Executive pursuant to legal process, Executive shall give the Company notice of such legal process within a reasonable time, but not later than ten business days prior to the date such disclosure is to be made, unless Executive has received less notice, in which event Executive shall immediately notify the Company. The Company shall have the right to object to any such disclosure, and if the Company objects (at the Company's cost and expense) in a timely manner, Executive shall not make any disclosure until there has been a court determination on the Company's objections. If disclosure is required by a court order, final beyond right of review, or if the Company does not object to the disclosure, Executive shall make disclosure only to the extent that disclosure is required by the court order, and Executive will exercise reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance from the person to whom such Confidential Information is disclosed will treat the Confidential Information as confidential.

(c) Upon termination of Executive's employment for any reason or at the Company's request at any time during Executive's employment, Executive shall (a) provide or return to the Company any and all Company property, including keys, key cards, access cards, identification cards, security devices, Company credit cards, network access devices, computers, cell phones, smartphones, PDAs, pagers, equipment, webcams, manuals, reports, files, books, compilations, work product, e-mail messages, recordings, tapes, disks, thumb drives or other removable information storage devices, hard drives, negatives and data and all Company documents and materials belonging to the Company and stored in any fashion, including but not limited to those that constitute or contain any Confidential Information or Work Product, that are in the possession or control of Executive, whether they were provided to Executive by the Company or any of its business associates or created by Executive in connection with his employment by the Company; and (b) delete or destroy all copies of any such documents and materials not returned to the Company that remain in Executive's possession or control, including those stored on any non-Company devices, networks, storage locations and media in Executive's possession or control.

(d) Executive shall not:

(i) Utilize the Company's Confidential Information to persuade or attempt to persuade any person or entity which is or was a customer, client, licensee or licensor of the Company to cease doing business with the Company, or to reduce the amount of business it does with the Company (the terms "customer," "licensee," "licensor," and "client" as used in this Section 7 to include any potential customer, licensee, licensor or client to whom the Company submitted bids or proposals, or with whom the Company conducted negotiations, during the term of Executive's employment or during the twelve (12) months preceding the termination of his employment;

(ii) Utilize the Company's Confidential Information to solicit for himself or any other person or entity other than the Company the business of any person or entity which is a customer or client of the Company, or was a customer or client of the Company within two (2) years prior to the termination of his employment; or

(iii) Persuade or attempt to persuade any Executive of the Company, or any individual who was an Executive of the Company during the one (1) year period prior to the termination of this Agreement, to leave the Company's employ, or to become employed by any person or entity other than the Company.

(e) Executive acknowledges that the restrictive covenants (the "Restrictive Covenants") contained in this Section 7 are a condition of his employment and are reasonable and valid in geographical and temporal scope and in all other respects. If any court or arbitrator determines that any of the Restrictive Covenants, or any part of any of the Restrictive Covenants, is invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Restrictive Covenants and parts thereof shall not thereby be affected and shall remain in full force and effect, without regard to the invalid portion. If any court or arbitrator determines that any of the Restrictive Covenants, or any part thereof, is invalid or unenforceable because of the geographic or temporal scope of such provision, such court or arbitrator shall have the power to reduce the geographic or temporal scope of such provision, as the case may be, and, in its reduced form, such provision shall then be enforceable.

8. Injunctive Relief. Executive agrees that his violation or threatened violation of any of the provisions of Sections 6 and 7 of this Agreement shall cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Company. In the event of any breach or threatened breach of any of said provisions, Executive consents to the entry of preliminary and permanent injunctions by a court of competent jurisdiction prohibiting Executive from any violation or threatened violation of such provisions and compelling Executive to comply with such provisions. This Section 8 shall not affect or limit, and the injunctive relief provided in this Section 8 shall be in addition to, any other remedies available to the Company at law or in equity or in arbitration for any such violation by Executive. Subject to Section 7(e) of this Agreement, the provisions of Sections 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 of this Agreement shall survive any termination of this Agreement and Executive's employment.

9. Representations and Warranties of Executive. Executive represents and warrants that Executive has the right to enter into this Agreement. Neither the execution of this Agreement nor the performance by Executive of his obligations pursuant to this Agreement violates any agreement to which Executive is a party or by which he is bound.

10. Miscellaneous.

(a) Definitions.

(i) "Affiliate" of the Company shall mean any person or entity which controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the Company.

(ii) "person" shall mean an individual, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or other entity.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Company and Executive as to the subject matter hereof, superseding all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understandings or agreements, with respect to the subject matter covered in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified or amended, nor may any right be waived, except by a writing which expressly refers to this Agreement, states that it is intended to be a modification, amendment or waiver and is signed by both parties in the case of a modification or amendment or by the party granting the waiver. No course of conduct or dealing between the parties and no custom or trade usage shall be relied upon to vary the terms of this Agreement. The failure of a party to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Agreement on any occasion shall not be considered a waiver or deprive that party of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Agreement.

(c) Notice. Any notice, consent or communication required under the provisions of this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent or delivered by hand, overnight courier or messenger service, against a signed receipt or acknowledgment of receipt, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or telecopier, email or similar means of communication (collectively "electronic communications") if receipt is acknowledged or if transmission is confirmed by mail as provided in this Section 10(c), to the parties at their respective addresses set forth at the beginning of this Agreement or by electronic delivery to the telecopier or email set forth on the signature page of this Agreement, with notice to the Company being sent to the attention of the individual who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Company. Either party may, by like notice, change the person, address or electronic communications number or address to which notice is to be sent. If no telecopier number is provided for either party, notice to such party shall not be sent by telecopier.

(d) Governing Law; Dispute Resolution; Jurisdiction.

(i) This Agreement shall in all respects be construed and interpreted in accordance with, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Florida applicable to agreements executed and to be performed wholly in such state without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. The parties hereby agree that any dispute arising out of or based upon this Agreement shall be submitted to binding arbitration in the Orlando, Florida in accordance with the rule then in effect of the American Arbitration Association. The decision of the arbitrator(s) shall be binding on all parties and judgment on the arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. In making a decision, the arbitrator(s) shall have no authority to modify or amend any provisions of this Agreement except as expressly provided in Section 7(e) of this Agreement.

(ii) With respect to any action seeking injunctive relief pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement or an action to compel arbitration pursuant to Section 10(d)(i), the parties hereby (x) consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal and state courts sitting in the City of Orlando, Orange County, Florida, (y) agree that any process in any action commenced in such court under this Agreement may be served upon him personally, either (A) by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by an overnight courier service which obtains evidence of delivery, with the same full force and effect as if personally served in Orlando, Florida, or (B) by any other method of service permitted by law, and (z) waives any claim that the jurisdiction of any such court is not a convenient forum for any such action and any defense of lack of in personam jurisdiction with respect thereof.



(e) Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance. Executive will be covered under any directors' and officer' liability insurance and Executive will be entitled to the benefits of such policy in accordance with the terms of the policy.

(f) Partial Invalidity. If any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstance shall, to any extent, be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term, covenant or condition to parties or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law, and any court or arbitrator having jurisdiction may reduce the scope of any provision of this Agreement, including the geographic and temporal restrictions set forth in Section 7 of this Agreement, so that it complies with applicable law.

(g) Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors, executors, administrators and permitted assigns.

(h) Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

(i) Remedies. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to either party hereto shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of or an acquiescence to any breach hereof. No waiver of any breach hereof shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other breach hereof theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver of any provision hereof shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in an applicable writing. All remedies afforded to either party under this Agreement, by law or otherwise, shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall not preclude assertion by such party of any other rights or the seeking of any other rights or remedies against any other party.

(j) Delivery. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or “. pdf” signature page were an original thereof. If less than a complete copy of this Agreement is delivered by either party, the other party is entitled to assume that delivering party accepts and agrees to all of the terms and conditions of the pages not delivered unaltered.

[Signatures on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed, or caused to be signed this agreement as of the date first set forth herein.

Email and Telecopier

gareth@nutriband.com

March 10, 2019

March 10, 2019

Signature

NUTRIBAND INC.

By: /s/ Gareth Sheridan  
Name: Gareth Sheridan, CEO

/s/ Jeffrey T. Patrick  
Jeffrey T. Patrick

*[Signature page to Employment Agreement dated January , 2019 between Jeffrey T. Patrick and Nutriband Inc.]*

EX-10.18 7 ea122002ex10-18\_nutriband.htm EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, DATED JANUARY 1, 2018, BETWEEN SEAN GALLAGHER AND THE COMPANY **Exhibit 10.18**

**NUTRIBAND INC.**  
**(NTRB)**

**EXECUTIVE**

□  
**AGREEMENT**

**EMPLOYMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT** made effective as of January 1st 2018

BETWEEN:

NUTRIBAND INC.  
309 Celtic Ct, Oviedo  
FL, 32765  
(Corporation)

And,

SEAN GALLAGHER  
18 Priory Avenue, Eden Gate, Delgany, County Wicklow,  
A63 FR63, Ireland  
(Executive)

WHEREAS:

- A. The Corporation is in the business of transdermal technology in relation to drugs, diagnostics, research and development
- B. The Executive is being hired by the Corporation to serve as President of the Corporation
- C. The Corporation wishes to retain the services of the Executive as President of the Corporation and the Executive has agreed to accept such employment, subject to the terms, conditions and covenants herein provided.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency is hereby acknowledged), the Corporation and the Executive hereby agree as follows:

1. **Employment of Executive:** The Corporation hereby employs the Executive as president of the Corporation, and the Executive agrees to be so employed on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.
2. **Term:** The term of employment of the Executive with the Corporation will be 'ongoing' commencing on January 01 2018 (the 'Effective Date') subject to the terms of this agreement.

- 
3. **Duties:** The responsibilities, duties and authority of the Executive employee shall be those of the President of the Corporation and such responsibilities, duties and authority normally exercised by such office. Duties will be provided specifically in the area of Business Development, Strategic development and proposals, leadership services and finance relations. The services shall be provided at the Corporation's place of business, off site, or both, as the parties may agree on from time to time. The Executive will report to the Board of Directors of the Corporation and will work alongside the CEO in the development of the Company.
  4. **Board Membership:** The Executive will receive one voting seat on the Executive Board of Directors following the completion of this agreement. The duties associated with such a position will require 4 Board meetings per year, governmental input, voting rights and required availability for signature on material events of the Corporation.
  5. **Board Remuneration:** Executive Board Membership compensation will be to the value of \$60,000 paid solely in stock for 2018 and from 2019 onwards will have a stock, cash or stock plus cash option.
  6. **Shareholding:** Mr. Gallagher will receive 100,000 common restricted shares in Nutriband Inc to be allocated as follows:
    - a. 50,000 shares upon agreement to serve as President of Nutriband Inc.
    - b. Remaining 50,000 to be allocated after full time commitment can be made in the position of President.
  7. **Termination:** This employment contract may be terminated for any of the following reasons
    - a. Company Misrepresentation
    - b. Illegal Activity
    - c. Non performance of duties noted in point 3
    - d. Mutual Consent
  8. **Time Commitment and compensation:** Once in a position to fulfil a full time commitment in the role of President of Nutriband, Mr Gallagher will be entitled to an executive salary in line with executive management at the time of committment. Mr. Gallaghe will also receive an additional 50,000 shares bringing total shareholding to 100,000 shares. Mr. Gallagher may also exercise an option to purchase additional shares up to 500,000 shares at a 30% discount to market value for a period of 18 months.

**Note: It is agreed that Executive will not provide full time commitment in the role until the company has filed for a NASDAQ up-listing or until time commitments elsewhere have reduced or until mutually agreeable.**

2

---

3

---

EX-23 8 ea122002ex23\_nutriband.htm CONSENT OF SADLER, GIBB & ASSOCIATES, LLC

**Exhibit 23**

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors Nutriband Inc.

As independent registered public accountants, we hereby consent to the use of our report dated April 13, 2020, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Nutriband Inc. and subsidiaries as of and for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019 in in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 Amendment No. 1, relating to the registration of 141,828 shares of common stock . We also consent to the reference of our firm under the caption "Experts" in this registration statement.


*/s/ Sadler, Gibb & Associates, LLC*

Salt Lake City, UT  
May 18, 2020



Signed:

NUTRIBAND INC.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 07/01/2018



EXECUTIVE EMPLOYEE

\_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 07.01.2018

For JANUARY 2018

